

# Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement

31 October 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 October 2024.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of November 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the report be noted

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
THABO NONYANE  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**Contents**

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 5

1.1.1 Revenue Performance..... 5

1.1.2 Expenditure performance..... 5

1.1.3 Capital Performance ..... 5

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments..... 7

1.1.5 Debtors..... 7

1.1.6 Creditors ..... 9

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments ..... 10

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report..... 11

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote..... 13

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote) ..... 14

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation ..... 19

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure ..... 20

Schedule C..... 20

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:..... 21

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B ..... 22

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification..... 23

**ANNEXURES**

**Annexure A:** Capital Programme

**Annexure B:** C Schedule

**Annexure C:** Grant Performance

**Annexure D:** Transfer of Funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 October 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 31 October 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 566 211 374	5 302 511 078	5 411 700 370	307 748 566	1 762 532 543	33%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	674 558 003	67 700 868	160 997 016	23%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5 340 318 263</b>	<b>6 010 869 081</b>	<b>6 086 258 373</b>	<b>375 449 434</b>	<b>1 923 529 559</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 367 942 005</b>	<b>5 140 212 955</b>	<b>5 226 706 901</b>	<b>481 746 057</b>	<b>1 894 923 467</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 623 742)</b>	<b>870 656 126</b>	<b>859 551 472</b>	<b>(106 296 623)</b>	<b>28 606 092</b>	<b>3%</b>

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 amounts to **R 1 923 529 559 (32%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 086 258 338**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 1 816 634 009 (32%)**.

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 amounts to **R 1 894 923 467 (37%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 226 706 901**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 1 938 239 357 (43%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966**, the capital decreased to **R 925 527 912** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 228 676 576** including VAT as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024. The expenditure is currently at 25% of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 276 335 772 (30%)**.

In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>														
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	22 729 735	3 409 460	26 139 195	80 039 917	14 827 649	89 605 213	32%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	1 328 976	199 346	1 528 323	4 491 074	673 661	5 164 735	4%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 688 208	403 231	3 091 439	12 767 880	1 915 182	14 683 062	33%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	2 827 699	424 155	3 251 854	14 168 009	2 125 201	16 293 210	21%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	26 585 780	3 987 867	30 573 647	26 585 780	3 987 867	30 573 647	24%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	288 689	43 303	331 992	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>615 963 474</b>	<b>92 394 521</b>	<b>708 357 995</b>	<b>586 572 168</b>	<b>87 985 825</b>	<b>674 557 993</b>	<b>56 449 087</b>	<b>8 467 363</b>	<b>64 916 450</b>	<b>138 341 348</b>	<b>23 572 864</b>	<b>156 651 859</b>	<b>23%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	12 956 741	1 943 511	14 900 252	62 630 188	9 394 528	72 024 716	29%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>820 141 735</b>	<b>123 021 260</b>	<b>943 162 996</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>69 405 828</b>	<b>10 410 874</b>	<b>79 816 702</b>	<b>200 971 537</b>	<b>32 967 392</b>	<b>228 676 576</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>														
<b>Description</b>		<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25</b>			<b>SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)</b>			<b>OCTOBER</b>			<b>YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL</b>			
		<b>TOTAL EXCL.</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL.</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL.</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL.</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL.</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL.</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL.</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL.</b>	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	42 159 610	6 323 942	48 483 552	109 883 771	16 482 566	126 366 336	34%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	2%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	2 376 693	356 504	2 733 197	11 933 602	1 790 040	13 723 642	12%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	3%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	490 350	73 553	563 903	3 312 350	351 750	3 809 203	10%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	1 328 976	199 346	1 528 323	4 491 074	673 661	5 164 735	5%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	22 067 728	3 310 159	25 377 887	69 490 920	13 245 300	77 473 866	41%
<b>TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		<b>820 141 735</b>	<b>123 021 260</b>	<b>943 162 996</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>69 405 828</b>	<b>10 410 874</b>	<b>79 816 702</b>	<b>200 971 537</b>	<b>32 822 290</b>	<b>228 676 576</b>	<b>25%</b>

In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments**

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 334 068 642** as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.

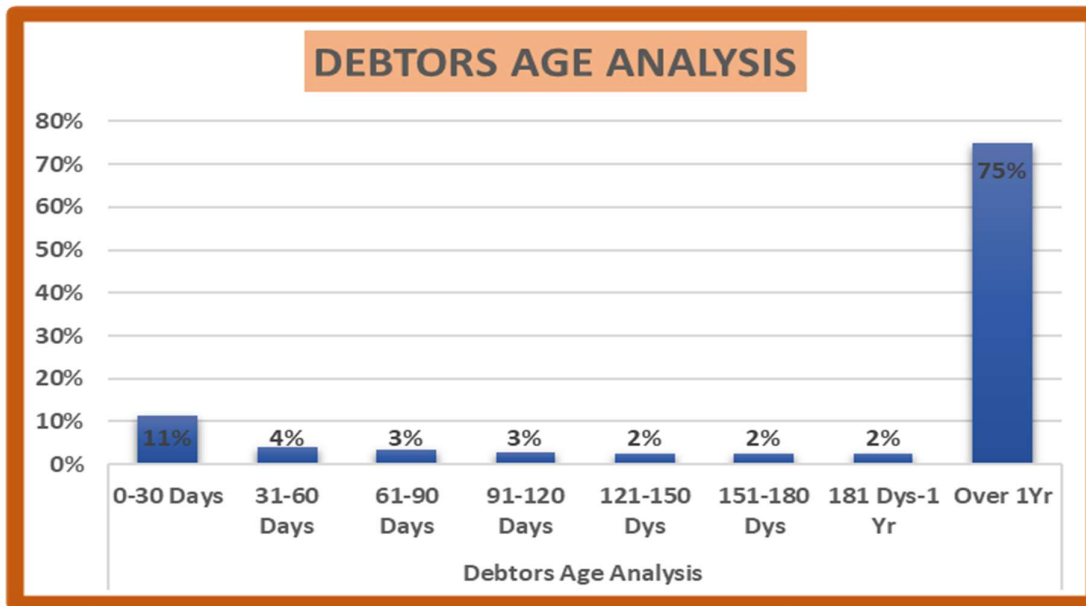
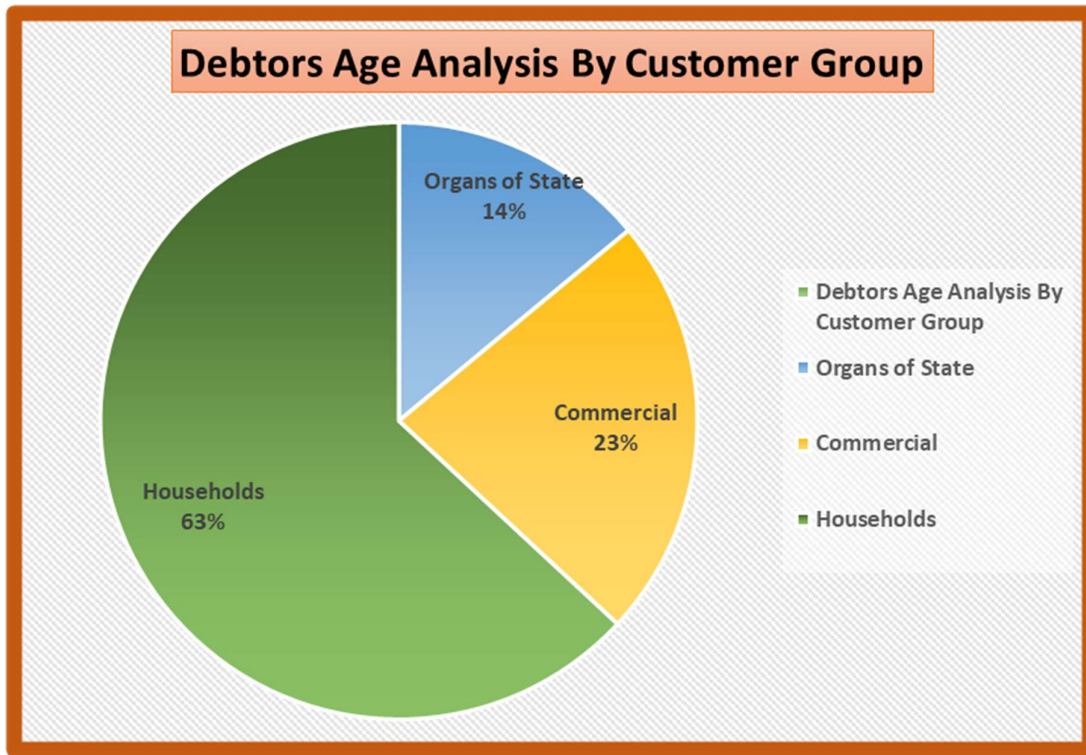
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 1 OCTOBER 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID OCTOBER 2024	REDEMPTION OCTOBER 2024	BALANCE 31 OCTOBER 2024	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	166 228 375	-	-	-	166 228 375	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	167 840 267	-	-	-	167 840 267	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>334 068 642</b>	-	-	-	<b>334 068 642</b>	

**1.1.5 Debtors**

Council debtor’s book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 063 095 605.00** as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	41 450	15 850	12 225	10 200	9 210	6 793	11 660	266 825	374 213
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	80 123	16 188	11 562	8 557	7 274	6 254	5 854	140 852	276 665
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	53 227	18 820	14 897	12 112	9 832	12 426	9 362	387 936	518 611
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 103	7 161	7 644	5 550	4 273	3 880	3 712	97 641	146 965
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 726	7 074	5 545	5 364	4 218	3 979	3 850	126 697	171 454
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 063	12 754	12 311	12 020	11 720	11 480	11 160	367 400	451 908
Other	4 709	2 720	1 894	3 939	2 240	2 884	891	103 897	123 175
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>80 568</b>	<b>66 078</b>	<b>57 742</b>	<b>48 767</b>	<b>47 697</b>	<b>46 491</b>	<b>1 491 351</b>	<b>2 063 096</b>
<b>2023/24 - totals only</b>	<b>191 180</b>	<b>90 870</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>57 575</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>43 290</b>	<b>37 244</b>	<b>1 427 231</b>	<b>1 987 916</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	31 524	9 042	8 263	7 889	6 964	6 506	6 335	211 940	288 464
Commercial	97 287	26 345	20 890	15 740	14 140	12 180	15 665	270 962	473 208
Households	95 590	45 181	36 925	34 113	27 662	29 012	24 491	1 008 449	1 301 424
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>80 568</b>	<b>66 078</b>	<b>57 742</b>	<b>48 767</b>	<b>47 697</b>	<b>46 491</b>	<b>1 491 351</b>	<b>2 063 096</b>



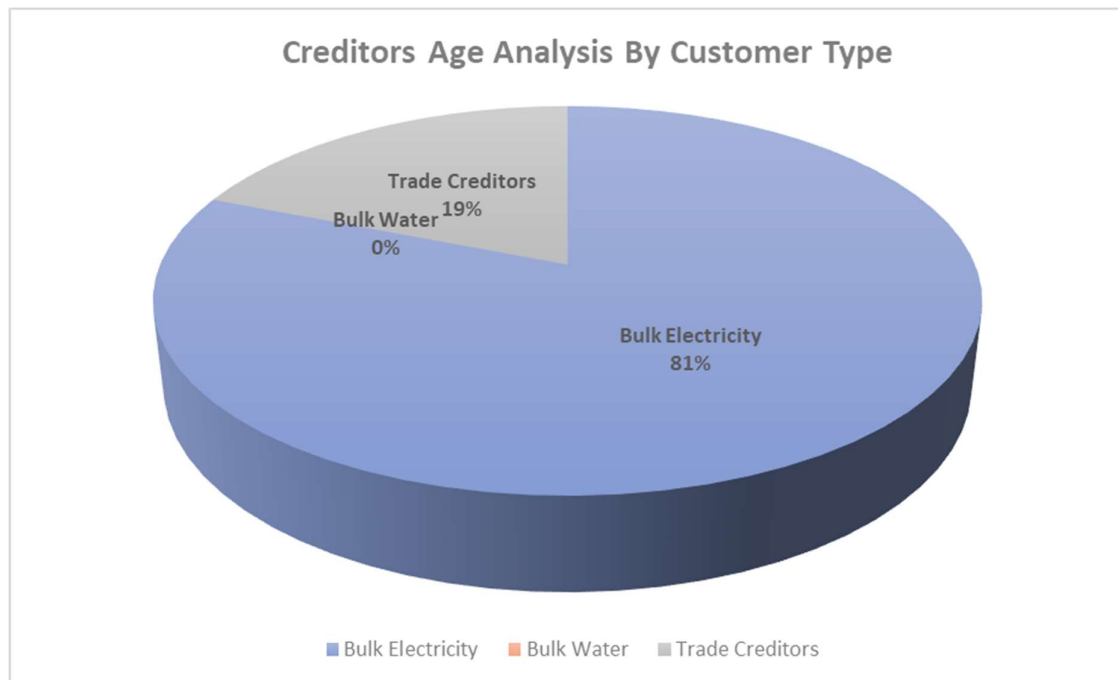




**1.1.6 Creditors**

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 119 324 406.77** as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	96 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 660	83 858
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 776
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 665	23 107
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>119 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>119 324</b>	<b>131 741</b>



### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	108 981 178	6 079	646 822	14	109 634 092
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>683 299 289</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>4 124</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>683 303 651</b>
TOTAL PAYMENTS	536 902 931	-	180	181	536 903 292
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 October 2024	255 377 535	6 118	650 765	33	256 034 451
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 October 2024</b>					
DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 30 September 2024	108 981 178	6 079	646 822	14	109 634 092
Plus: Receipts	683 299 289	39	4 124	200	683 303 651
Less: Payments	536 902 931	-	180	181	536 903 292
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2024	255 377 535	6 118	650 765	33	256 034 451
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	17 702 328	-	-	-	17 702 328
Plus: Deposit	-	-	-	-	-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	182 938	-	-	-	182 938
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 263 581	-	-	-	1 263 581
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	4 072	-	-	-	4 072
<b>Bank Statement Balance - 31 October 2024</b>	<b>271 999 062</b>	<b>6 118</b>	<b>650 765</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>272 655 978</b>

Bank statement balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 amounted to **R 272 655 978**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 118** as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

On 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 Council had **R 300 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	26/09/2024	20/11/2024	R 300 000 000	55 Days	8.740
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 300 000 000</b>		

#### Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 October 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 October 2024	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 200 000 000	R -	R 200 000 000	R -	R -	R 1 287 123
Nedbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 300 000 000	R 2 586 082	R -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 500 000 000</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 200 000 000</b>	<b>R 300 000 000</b>	<b>R 2 586 082</b>	<b>R 1 287 123</b>

**Grant Cash Backing Analysis**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Oct-24</b>
Bank Balance at the end of the month	272 655 978
Investments	300 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	232 603 453
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>340 052 525</b>

**1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

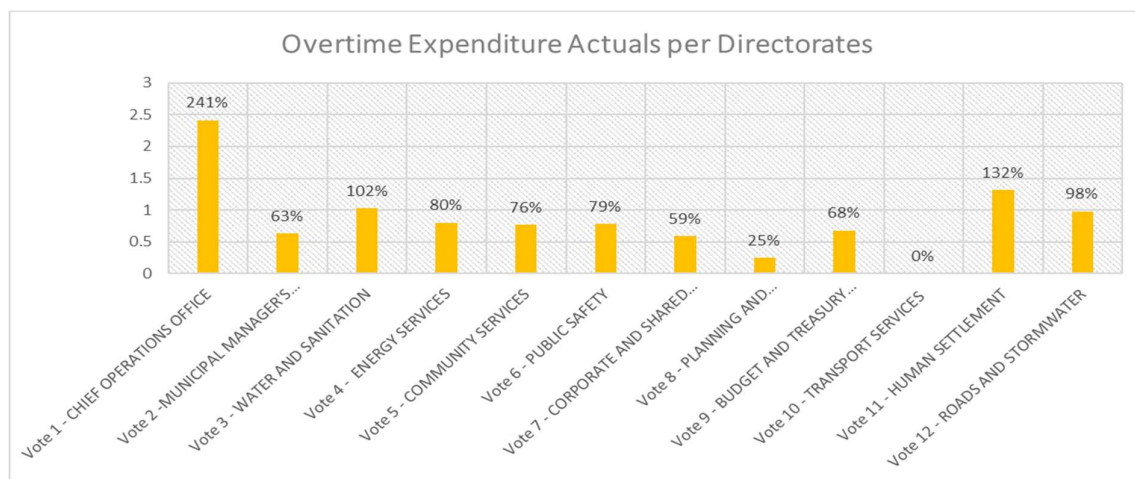
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

**Councillor and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration					
	Adjusted Budget	October	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>					
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 447 954	2 214 470	8 928 884	21 519 070	29%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	316 187	1 267 346	3 079 614	29%
Medical Aid Contributions	456 472	32 903	123 764	332 708	27%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 349 367	615 641	2 399 503	4 949 864	33%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	342 584	1 348 777	3 150 532	30%
Other benefits and allowances	354 992	28 213	113 010	241 982	32%
<b>SubTotal-Councillors</b>	<b>47 455 054</b>	<b>3 549 998</b>	<b>14 181 284</b>	<b>33 273 770</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>%increase</b>					
<b><u>SeniorManagersoftheMunicipality</u></b>					
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 792 820	545 334	3 126 084	14 666 736	18%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 551 708	119 077	578 769	2 972 939	16%
Medical Aid Contributions	743 198	26 606	90 117	653 081	12%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 127 964	153 122	750 452	3 377 512	18%
Housing Allowances	1 301 818	62 297	338 930	962 888	26%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	(175 187)	38 022	119 457	24%
<b>SubTotal-SeniorManagersofMunicipality</b>	<b>27 674 987</b>	<b>731 248</b>	<b>4 922 375</b>	<b>22 752 612</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>%increase</b>					
<b><u>OtherMunicipalStaff</u></b>					
BasicSalaries and Wages	786 691 002	58 397 441	205 369 196	581 321 806	26%
Pension and UIF Contributions	179 051 272	11 692 009	41 228 723	137 822 549	23%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	4 393 907	16 970 473	38 722 886	30%
Overtime	57 280 038	7 931 670	26 215 683	31 064 355	46%
Performance Bonus	21 032 840	-	-	21 032 840	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 556 659	5 975 429	21 560 252	54 996 407	28%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	2 715	10 861	133 651	8%
Housing Allowances	10 548 045	596 077	2 081 326	8 466 719	20%
Other benefits and allowances	84 348 414	6 565 981	25 930 144	58 418 270	31%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	3 964 270	13 332 981	7 026 568	65%
Long service awards	10 348 726	205 632	667 482	9 681 244	6%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 527 492	516 445	2 293 991	7 233 501	24%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	673 788	2 679 067	3 820 933	41%
<b>SubTotal-OtherMunicipalStaff</b>	<b>1 318 081 907</b>	<b>100 915 364</b>	<b>358 340 177</b>	<b>959 741 730</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>TotalParentMunicipality</b>	<b>1 393 211 948</b>	<b>105 196 610</b>	<b>377 443 836</b>	<b>1 015 768 112</b>	<b>27%</b>

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	October	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
						%	%
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	1 650 008	1 650 008	136 578	475 315	550 003	29%	86%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 642 803	136 578	475 315	547 601	29%	87%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	2 401.67	0%	0%
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	-	-	-	-	-	0	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	11 980 000	12 010 010	1 717 876	4 907 027	4 003 337	41%	123%
Non Structured	11 980 000	12 010 010	1 717 876	4 907 027	4 003 336.67	41%	123%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	11 980 000	11 980 000	1 037 030	4 296 103	3 993 333	36%	108%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	1 037 030	4 296 103	3 993 333.33	36%	108%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	11 979 999	11 960 000	1 773 903	6 133 908	3 986 667	51%	154%
Non Structured	11 979 999	11 960 000	1 773 903	6 133 908	3 986 666.67	51%	154%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	11 999 999	12 000 000	2 827 264	6 595 448	4 000 000	55%	165%
Non Structured	11 999 999	12 000 000	2 827 264	6 595 448	4 000 000	55%	165%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	2 489 999	2 489 990	196 852	811 524	829 997	33%	98%
Non Structured	2 489 999	2 489 990	196 852	811 524	829 996.67	33%	98%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	499 999	490 000	31 000	56 177	163 333	11%	34%
Non Structured	499 999	490 000	31 000	56 177	163 333.33	11%	34%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	2 499 999	2 500 000	256 797	888 137	833 333	36%	107%
Non Structured	2 484 000	2 491 000	256 797	879 900	830 333.33	35%	106%
Structured	16 000	9 000	-	8 238	3 000	92%	275%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	120 000	120 000	-	-	40 000	0%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	40 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	1 980 000	1 980 000	16 370	334 168	660 000	17%	51%
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	16 370	334 168	660 000	17%	51%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 180 004</b>	<b>57 180 008</b>	<b>7 931 670</b>	<b>24 497 807</b>	<b>19 060 003</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>129%</b>



**1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)**

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 508 789 836	- 494 781 255	- 34 190 922	- 166 830 067	34%
Gains and Losses	- 262 440 653	- 32 798 940	- 32 798 940	-	4 070	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 096 834	2 165 205 870	68 972 621	869 595 742	40%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>2 355 220 978</b>	<b>1 614 508 058</b>	<b>1 637 625 675</b>	<b>34 781 700</b>	<b>702 769 744</b>	<b>43%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 43 117 342	- 31 984 711	- 36 624 938	- 14 262 687	- 61 410 111	168%
Revenue	-	12 283 013	16 923 240	1 030 224	4 365 190	26%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 43 117 342</b>	<b>- 19 701 698</b>	<b>- 19 701 698</b>	<b>- 13 232 463</b>	<b>- 57 044 920</b>	<b>290%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>						
Expenditure	- 567 916 563	- 514 723 772	- 517 607 567	- 53 149 636	- 181 992 229	35%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 7 463 586	- 7 463 586	- 113 900	- 113 900	2%
Revenue	180 295 291	245 959 578	245 850 768	16 039 879	68 762 058	28%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 407 800 217</b>	<b>- 276 227 780</b>	<b>- 279 220 385</b>	<b>- 37 223 657</b>	<b>- 113 344 071</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 353 290 575	- 356 731 805	- 352 870 279	- 33 791 361	- 115 933 207	33%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	5 982 048	5 982 048	2 736 863	4 377 404	73%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 325 848 129</b>	<b>- 350 749 757</b>	<b>- 346 888 231</b>	<b>- 31 054 497</b>	<b>- 111 555 804</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 1 250 299 335	- 1 555 203 111	- 1 555 203 111	- 111 675 707	- 538 821 474	35%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 95 934 605	- 95 934 605	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 052 223 355	2 043 223 100	130 823 085	502 776 319	25%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>116 141 097</b>	<b>401 085 639</b>	<b>392 085 384</b>	<b>19 147 378</b>	<b>- 36 045 155</b>	<b>-9%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>						
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 26 788 894	- 91 736 095	- 1 243 029	- 4 648 175	5%
Revenue	8 606 091	3 208 068	78 597 360	730 241	2 779 274	4%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 6 490 206</b>	<b>- 23 580 826</b>	<b>- 13 138 735</b>	<b>- 512 788</b>	<b>- 1 868 901</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 188 084 493	- 242 510 210	- 245 635 472	- 6 906 513	- 39 591 981	16%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	4 544	4 544	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 184 102 403</b>	<b>- 242 505 666</b>	<b>- 245 630 928</b>	<b>- 6 906 513</b>	<b>- 39 591 981</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 123 094 018	- 114 514 748	- 7 145 954	- 28 749 328	25%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	59 323 804	54 683 577	1 685 409	10 343 096	19%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 99 226 787</b>	<b>- 63 770 214</b>	<b>- 59 831 171</b>	<b>- 5 460 545</b>	<b>- 18 406 233</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Expenditure	- 376 843 807	- 393 958 966	- 387 785 078	- 39 526 428	- 124 834 297	32%
Revenue	113 632 053	53 798 236	53 798 236	6 215 752	28 312 511	53%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 263 211 754</b>	<b>- 340 160 730</b>	<b>- 333 986 842</b>	<b>- 33 310 676</b>	<b>- 96 521 787</b>	<b>29%</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>						
Expenditure	- 656 073 812	- 391 184 436	- 391 581 561	- 61 899 556	- 258 683 742	66%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	323 063 498	316 638 498	41 597 610	152 131 939	48%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 669 003 442</b>	<b>- 68 120 938</b>	<b>- 74 943 063</b>	<b>- 20 301 946</b>	<b>- 106 551 803</b>	<b>142%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 128 050 599	- 132 763 867	- 167 881 105	- 12 724 683	- 29 783 788	18%
Revenue	9 682 303	215 424 567	221 849 567	11 257 326	23 882 478	11%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 118 368 296</b>	<b>82 660 700</b>	<b>53 968 462</b>	<b>- 1 467 358</b>	<b>- 5 901 309</b>	<b>-11%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>						
Expenditure	- 831 610 756	- 700 032 465	- 708 038 828	- 105 115 681	- 343 275 614	48%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 26 249 733	- 26 249 733	-	- 255 553	1%
Revenue	518 166 656	883 501 536	883 501 530	94 360 424	256 199 479	29%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 381 817 243</b>	<b>157 219 338</b>	<b>149 212 969</b>	<b>- 10 755 257</b>	<b>- 87 331 689</b>	<b>-59%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 27 623 742</b>	<b>870 656 126</b>	<b>859 551 437</b>	<b>- 106 296 623</b>	<b>28 606 092</b>	<b>3%</b>

**1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	128 819	492 367	25%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	35 630	104 428	27%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	12 881	54 394	36%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	14 030	60 422	39%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	14 902	1 419	10 923	73%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	1 990	8 018	24%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	6 373	29 529	31%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	42 987	5 043	22 266	52%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	13 138	3 978	9 236	70%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	3 324	18 186	119%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	40 993	1 276	2 636	6%
<b>NonExchange Revenue</b>						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 066	239 188	37%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	2 933	12 512	28%
Licences or permits	-	3	3	-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	26 127	679 039	38%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	4 860	19 385	83%
Gains on disposal of Assets	93 467	-	-	-	4	0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 566 211</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>307 749</b>	<b>1 762 533</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Employee related costs	1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	101 647	363 263	27%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	3 550	14 181	30%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	84 052	463 237	36%
Inventory consumed	274 804	328 513	328 513	29 180	113 684	35%
Debt impairment	-	162 447	162 447	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 136 263	386 920	386 920	98 810	389 603	101%
Interest	50 930	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	8%
Contracted services	962 874	978 409	1 025 047	120 543	367 498	36%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	1 885	6 975	16%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	124 473	21 986	55 781	45%
Operational costs	290 763	413 979	414 724	19 980	117 121	28%
Losses on disposal of Assets	470 621	-	-	114	369	0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 367 942</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>481 746</b>	<b>1 894 923</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(801 731)</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>184 993</b>	<b>(173 997)</b>	<b>(132 391)</b>	<b>-72%</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	674 558	67 701	160 997	24%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 551</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>3%</b>



In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

**Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services**

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 282 631 468</b>	<b>1 651 137 716</b>	<b>1 651 137 716</b>	<b>111 675 707</b>	<b>538 821 474</b>	<b>33%</b>
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	84 051 888	463 237 314	36%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	55 279 280	1 590 872	3 164 733	6%
Debt Impairment	32 332 133	95 934 605	95 934 605	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	5 586 552	22 226 103	132%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	114 681 761	8 416 626	30 158 373	26%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	23 944 867	3 464 803	6 275 732	26%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	3 324 038	3 324 038	27%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 325 466	5 240 927	10 435 182	37%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 398 772 565</b>	<b>2 034 222 845</b>	<b>2 043 223 100</b>	<b>130 823 085</b>	<b>502 776 319</b>	<b>25%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 013 639 901	2 022 640 156	130 637 534	499 763 079	25%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	20 582 944	185 551	3 013 240	15%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>116 141 097</b>	<b>383 085 129</b>	<b>420 410 850</b>	<b>19 147 378</b>	<b>- 36 045 155</b>	<b>-9%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>195 980 002</b>	<b>182 218 971</b>	<b>180 457 599</b>	<b>19 424 363</b>	<b>59 520 666</b>	<b>33%</b>
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	81 042 049	9 974 454	29 435 587	36%
Debt Impairment	22 857 624	7 463 586	7 463 586	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	1 215 482	4 835 226	131%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	61 665 853	5 042 093	17 980 699	29%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	13 693 320	11 931 948	149 594	4 114 541	34%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	2 998 471	3 002 509	24%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	44 269	152 104	7%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>160 403 593</b>	<b>180 680 637</b>	<b>180 789 447</b>	<b>14 529 114</b>	<b>60 625 886</b>	<b>34%</b>
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 299 243	159 408 053	14 333 184	60 246 084	38%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	21 381 394	195 930	379 801	2%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 35 576 410</b>	<b>- 1 538 334</b>	<b>2 559 234</b>	<b>- 4 895 249</b>	<b>1 105 220</b>	<b>43%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>107 060 697</b>	<b>123 180 178</b>	<b>123 180 178</b>	<b>11 300 737</b>	<b>36 401 127</b>	<b>30%</b>
Contracted Services	35 200 459	34 084 266	34 084 266	45 581	3 204 874	9%
Debt Impairment	25 539 986	7 762 803	7 762 803	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	45 256 254	10 238 452	10 238 452	3 803 031	15 191 177	148%
Employee Related Cost	-	57 631 608	57 631 608	3 994 405	14 517 227	25%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	-	-	0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	3 424 946	3 428 511	28%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	971 043	32 773	59 338	-
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>185 987 438</b>	<b>214 039 268</b>	<b>214 039 270</b>	<b>42 388 830</b>	<b>95 079 622</b>	<b>44%</b>
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 268	165 534 270	15 226 886	65 365 239	39%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	48 505 000	27 161 944	29 714 384	61%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>78 926 741</b>	<b>90 859 090</b>	<b>90 859 092</b>	<b>31 088 093</b>	<b>58 678 496</b>	<b>65%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>792 923 202</b>	<b>597 997 104</b>	<b>600 549 562</b>	<b>93 814 945</b>	<b>306 874 488</b>	<b>51%</b>
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	99 150 312	35 398 985	83 260 179	84%
Debt Impairment	42 833 156	18 486 930	18 486 930	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	20 106 674	80 495 780	139%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	115 006 443	9 324 983	33 246 301	29%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	255 079 860	257 632 318	23 695 639	96 833 539	38%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	24 894 602	2 885 281	3 021 648	12%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	27 262 044	2 403 382	10 017 040	37%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>332 179 218</b>	<b>669 462 256</b>	<b>669 462 260</b>	<b>51 971 594</b>	<b>161 119 856</b>	<b>24%</b>
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 529	406 042 533	38 570 944	115 991 246	29%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	263 419 727	13 400 651	45 128 610	17%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 460 743 983</b>	<b>71 465 152</b>	<b>68 912 698</b>	<b>- 41 843 351</b>	<b>- 145 754 631</b>	<b>-212%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 077 342 814</b>	<b>3 098 405 006</b>	<b>3 107 514 077</b>	<b>239 712 623</b>	<b>819 601 684</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 378 595 369</b>	<b>2 554 533 969</b>	<b>2 555 325 055</b>	<b>236 215 751</b>	<b>941 617 754</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 301 252 555</b>	<b>543 871 037</b>	<b>552 189 022</b>	<b>3 496 872</b>	<b>- 122 016 070</b>	<b>-22%</b>

In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payments of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-18%	The variance for the month of October 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of October 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	120%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for October 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	55%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	111%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required, however if this good performance continues it will necessitate an upward adjustments budget
	Licence and permits	257%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during October 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the October month. The 257% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during November once all verification processes for the October month is complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational Revenue	-81%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Property rates	12%	Revenue from property rates for October 2024 is 12% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-15%	The city hosted few large crowd events in October 2024.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months as there is more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for October 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	15%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
<b>2</b>	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-19%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required
	Remuneration of councillors	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	7%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required
	Inventory consumed	4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assessment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required
	Depreciation and amortisation	202%	Actual depreciation journal has been captured. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Remedial action not required
	Interest	-77%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	8%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	34%	The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy as anticipated.	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-46%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required
	Operational costs	-13%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
<b>3</b>	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%	Capital spending is at 25%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	34%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	2%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	12%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	3%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	10%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	0%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	5%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	41%		

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
Equitable Share	-	586 601 000	586 601 000	-
Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	681 595	1 718 405
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	165 418 000	165 737 692	- 319 692
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	100 000 000	30 573 647	69 426 353
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	90 865 000	21 411 283	73 806 066
Extended Publics Works Programme	-	1 529 000	1 173 784	355 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	6 000 000	-	6 006 033
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	5 787
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	40 510 000	14 683 062	25 826 938
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	4 500 000	1 420 847	5 596 763
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	56 000 000	16 293 210	39 706 790
Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	17 589
Dept Local Government and Housing	635 595	-	-	635 595
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 893	953 000	331 992	6 871 901
Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	2 949 709
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16 735 565</b>	<b>1 054 776 000</b>	<b>838 908 112</b>	<b>232 603 453</b>

The municipality received R 136 170 000 of grants allocation for the month ending 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'Oct 2024
<b>RBIG</b>	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	100 000 000
<b>NDPG</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	16 170 000
<b>WSIG</b>	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	20 000 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>136 170 000</b>

The grant listed below was not transferred according to the Treasury's payment schedule for the month of October.

- 29 October 2024 – Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDTG)– R 1 430 000.

On 31 August 2024 the municipality applied for a Roll over of R 13 118 110 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 514 953	2 514 953	-
Public Transport Network Grant	4 352 349	-	4 352 349
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 808	6 250 808	-
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>13 118 110</b>	<b>8 765 761</b>	<b>4 352 349</b>

The unapproved amount of R4.4 million for the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) is based on the following reason:

- The National Transferring Officer responsible for PTNG (Department of Transport) does not recommend the approval of the rollover because the municipality has sufficient funds in the current financial year to continue with implementation.

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Transfer of funds	Total Adjusted Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	181 836 615	3 000 000	184 836 615	52 051 559	132 785 056
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	60 184 263	-	60 184 263	4 637 621	55 546 642
Overtime	35 068 483	35 068 483	-	35 068 483	1 524 663	33 543 820
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 103 260	-	3 103 260	727 812	2 375 448
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	8 640 639	-	8 640 639	854 372	7 786 267
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 726 703	-	5 726 703	594 056	5 132 647
<b>Total</b>	<b>308 614 457</b>	<b>294 559 963</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>	<b>297 559 963</b>	<b>60 390 083</b>	<b>237 169 880</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

*MFMA Circular No 108*

### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

**LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:**

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

**Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

**Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

**Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.



**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of October 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 14/11/2024

## Annexure A

### CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	3 155 304	473 296	3 628 600	-	3 155 304	473 296	3 628 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 310 590	196 589	1 507 179	-	1 310 590	196 589	1 507 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Carports with Roof Sheetings at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street)	CRR	1 665 000	249 750	1 914 750	-	1 665 000	249 750	1 914 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>6 630 894</b>	<b>994 634</b>	<b>7 625 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 630 894</b>	<b>994 634</b>	<b>7 625 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater</b>															
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	265 721	39 858	305 579	38%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	CRR	720 908	108 136	829 044	-	720 908	108 136	829 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermeekuliet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	258 917	38 838	297 755	258 916	38 837	297 754	258 916	38 837	297 754	100%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	-	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	-	-	489 447	73 417	562 864	37%	
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDD	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	-	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	324 705	48 706	373 411	324 705	48 706	373 411	36%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDD	888 798	133 320	1 022 118	869 565	1 758 363	263 754	2 022 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDD	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	2 635 063	395 259	3 030 322	4 094 722	614 208	4 708 931	61%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDD	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	-	3 196 650	479 498	3 676 148	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	77 182	11 577	88 759	1 543 632	231 545	1 775 177	59%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 605 321	240 798	1 846 119	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 595	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	1 716 204	257 431	1 973 634	65%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 979 564	296 935	2 276 499	2 560 757	384 114	2 944 870	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	5 227 001	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	4 905 363	735 804	5 641 167	7 445 443	3 938 478	6 121 568	68%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDD	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	331 978	49 797	381 775	1 430 282	214 542	1 644 824	55%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	IUDD	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	1 432 081	3 28 419	49 263	377 682	328 419	49 263	377 682	328 419	49 263	377 682	100%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	IUDD	2 173 912	326 087	2 499 999	2 170 000	3 912	587	4 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwaars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78.(Ward 08)	IUDD	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	-	2 037 169	305 575	2 342 744	100%
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDD	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	IUDD	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 333 000	3 072 130	460 820	3 532 950	-	-	-	1 677 065	251 560	1 928 625	55%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	IUDD	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 223 529	183 529	1 407 059	70%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	850 184	127 528	977 712	98%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDD	1 833 649	275 047	2 108 696	-	1 833 649	275 047	2 108 696	1 316 658	197 499	1 514 157	1 316 658	197 499	1 514 157	72%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDD	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	1 051 759	157 764	1 209 523	1 051 759	157 764	1 209 523	40%
Paving of streets in Westerburn RDP Section	IUDD	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 301 930	345 290	2 647 220	88%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDD	1 755 155	263 273	2 018 428	1 753 000	2 155	323	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward	IUDD	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	2 269 000	98 059	14 709	112 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	IUDD	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	2 360 000	7 059	1 059	8 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDD	3 671 407	550 711	4 222 118	-	3 671 407	550 711	4 222 118	-	-	-	3 608 390	541 258	4 149 648	98%
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	IUDD	3 711 679	556 752	4 268 431	-	3 711 679	556 752	4 268 431	-	-	-	3 577 352	536 603	4 113 955	96%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDD	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	2 526 485	498 090	74 713	572 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDD	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	138 194	20 729	158 923	138 194	20 729	158 923	6%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDD	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	-	-	1 404 101	210 615	1 614 716	62%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDD	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Nqwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward	IUDD	434 782	65 217	499 999	-	434 782	65 217	499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	IUDD	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	IUDD	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	IUDD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 349 000	2 218 565	332 785	2 551 350	1 348 422	202 263	1 550 685	2 204 845	330 727	2 535 572	99%
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 463 000	2 332 565	369 885	2 662 450	-	-	-	835 904	125 386	961 289	36%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	839 096	125 864	964 961	96%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	839 096	125 864	964 961	96%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 269 000	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	2 346 440	351 966	2 698 406	3 182 344	477 352	3 659 695	101%
Completion of Beryl from Veldsmaat to Mangnesiet	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Iyypark (Emperor)	IUDD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Aqanang cluster Ceres	IUDD	611 904	91 786	703 690	-	611 904	91 786	703 690	442 847	66 427	509 274	442 847	66 427	509 274	72%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	IUDD	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	13 176 483	1 976 472	15 152 955	-	13 176 483	1 976 472	15 152 955	1 395 239	209 286	1 604 525	3 624 515	543 677	4 168 193	28%
Construction of Neilson Mandela Bo-okeko, Ditlou Crossing	NDPG	11 087 301	1 663 095	12 750 396	-	11 087 301	1 663 095	12 750 396	821 241	123 186	944 428	2 566 392	384 959	2 951 351	23%
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	14 852 737	2 227 911	17 080 648	-	14 852 737	2 227 911	17 080 648	471 727	70 759	542 486	6 576 973	986 546	7 563 519	44%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	288 689	43 303	331 992	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	PTNG	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	-	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshlo from Dewet to Eiland	PTNG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service road	PTNG	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater</b>		<b>164 738 305</b>	<b>24 710 746</b>	<b>189 449 051</b>	-	<b>164 738 305</b>	<b>24 710 746</b>	<b>189 449 051</b>	<b>22 067 728</b>	<b>3 310 159</b>	<b>25 377 887</b>	<b>69 490 920</b>	<b>13 245 300</b>	<b>77 473 866</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>															
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	-	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aqanang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	-	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)	CRR	6 500 000	975 000	7 475 000	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	73 131	10 970	84 101	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	99%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	-	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	69%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	-	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	288 802	43 320	332 123	2 923 948	438 592	3 362 540	65%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	-	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebaveng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 142 658	621 399	4 764 057	-	4 142 658	621 399	4 764 057	658 020	98 703	756 723	2 130 006	319 501	2 449 507	51%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	2 797 731	419 660	3 217 391	-	2 797 731	419 660	3 217 391	-	-	-	747 000	112 050	859 050	27%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	2 059 319	308 898	2 368 217	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	-	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	69 254	10 388	79 642	805 536	120 830	926 366	18%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	59%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	-	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aqanang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aqanang Ward 42)	IUDG	3 738 120	560 718	4 298 838	-	3 738 120	560 718	4 298 838	-	-	-	3 737 010	560 552	4 297 562	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	-	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	36%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	1 172 023	175 803	1 347 826	-	1 172 023	175 803	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	12 362 949	1 854 442	14 217 391	-	12 362 949	1 854 442	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	4 877 127	731 569	5 608 696	-	4 877 127	731 569	5 608 696	29 062	4 359	33 421	29 062	4 359	33 421	1%
Aqanang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Qqabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	19 781 376	2 967 206	22 748 582	-	19 781 376	2 967 206	22 748 582	1 024 698	153 705	1 178 403	8 941 872	1 341 281	10 283 152	45%
Serwasi RWS	WSIG	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 682	-	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 682	1 380 926	207 139	1 588 065	1 541 535	231 230	1 772 765	17%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntloane)	WSIG	18 768 542	2 815 281	21 583 823	-	18 768 542	2 815 281	21 583 823	393 013	58 952	451 965	3 655 540	548 331	4 203 871	19%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>173 791 357</b>	<b>26 068 704</b>	<b>199 860 061</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>167 291 357</b>	<b>25 093 704</b>	<b>192 385 061</b>	<b>5 976 225</b>	<b>896 434</b>	<b>6 872 659</b>	<b>46 600 457</b>	<b>6 990 069</b>	<b>53 590 525</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>															
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	17 491 234	2 623 685	20 114 919	6 500 000	23 991 234	3 598 685	27 589 919	9 371 130	1 405 669	10 776 799	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	98%
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	226 475	33 971	260 446	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	102%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	-	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	23 820 252	3 573 038	27 393 290	23 820 252	3 573 038	27 393 290	56%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	-	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	2 765 528	414 829	3 180 358	2 765 528	414 829	3 180 358	4%
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>144 746 017</b>	<b>21 711 903</b>	<b>166 457 920</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>151 246 017</b>	<b>22 686 903</b>	<b>173 932 920</b>	<b>36 183 385</b>	<b>5 427 508</b>	<b>41 610 893</b>	<b>63 283 314</b>	<b>9 492 497</b>	<b>72 775 811</b>	<b>42%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>															
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Fymbos	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Tibana	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	-	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	-	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	6%
Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension. 126, 127, 134, 78	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	4 300 000	645 000	4 945 000	-	4 300 000	645 000	4 945 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11KV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear phase 3)	INEP	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	-	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>56 855 364</b>	<b>8 528 305</b>	<b>65 383 669</b>	-	<b>56 855 364</b>	<b>8 528 305</b>	<b>65 383 669</b>	-	-	-	<b>877 350</b>	<b>131 603</b>	<b>1 008 953</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>															
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	350 000	52 500	402 500	-	350 000	52 500	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Matlala Fire Station Planning	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning ) and construction	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>19 101 093</b>	<b>2 865 164</b>	<b>21 966 256</b>	-	<b>19 101 093</b>	<b>2 865 164</b>	<b>21 966 256</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>															
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licencing Testing Centre	CRR	6 508 718	976 308	7 485 026	-	6 508 718	976 308	7 485 026	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	15%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>9 508 718</b>	<b>1 426 308</b>	<b>10 935 026</b>	-	<b>9 508 718</b>	<b>1 426 308</b>	<b>10 935 026</b>	<b>982 470</b>	<b>147 371</b>	<b>1 129 841</b>	<b>982 470</b>	<b>147 371</b>	<b>1 129 841</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>															
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	1 277 533	191 630	1 469 164	49%	
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	702 526	105 379	807 904	100%	
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>22 613 669</b>	<b>3 392 050</b>	<b>26 005 719</b>	-	<b>22 613 669</b>	<b>3 392 050</b>	<b>26 005 719</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 980 059</b>	<b>297 009</b>	<b>2 277 068</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety</b>															
Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fiber splicing equipment	CRR	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>1 510 888</b>	<b>226 633</b>	<b>1 737 521</b>	-	<b>1 510 888</b>	<b>226 633</b>	<b>1 737 521</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>															
240 litre bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>24 441 709</b>	<b>3 666 256</b>	<b>28 107 965</b>	-	<b>24 441 709</b>	<b>3 666 256</b>	<b>28 107 965</b>	<b>993 140</b>	<b>148 971</b>	<b>1 142 111</b>	<b>993 140</b>	<b>148 971</b>	<b>1 142 111</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>															
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	4 999 215	749 882	5 749 097	100%	
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	-	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	36 128	5 419	41 548	261 676	39 251	300 928	19%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	75 000	575 000	426 813	64 022	490 835	426 813	64 022	490 835	85%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	5 672 945	850 942	6 523 887	-	5 672 945	850 942	6 523 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	-	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	822 424	123 364	945 788	3 174 511	476 177	3 650 688	16%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>51 519 171</b>	<b>7 727 876</b>	<b>59 247 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 519 171</b>	<b>7 727 876</b>	<b>59 247 047</b>	<b>1 285 366</b>	<b>192 805</b>	<b>1 478 170</b>	<b>8 862 215</b>	<b>1 329 332</b>	<b>10 191 548</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>															
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Art works	CRR	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	100 000	15 000	115 000	-	100 000	15 000	115 000	98 188	14 728	112 916	98 188	14 728	112 916	98%
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>1 686 997</b>	<b>253 050</b>	<b>1 940 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 686 997</b>	<b>253 050</b>	<b>1 940 047</b>	<b>98 188</b>	<b>14 728</b>	<b>112 916</b>	<b>98 188</b>	<b>14 728</b>	<b>112 916</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	-	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	280 200	42 030	322 230	757 200	113 580	870 780	54%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	600 000	90 000	690 000	-	600 000	90 000	690 000	210 150	31 523	241 673	210 150	31 523	241 673	35%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	-	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	-	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 372 110</b>	<b>655 817</b>	<b>5 027 927</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 372 110</b>	<b>655 817</b>	<b>5 027 927</b>	<b>490 350</b>	<b>73 553</b>	<b>563 903</b>	<b>967 350</b>	<b>1 112 453</b>	<b>1 112 453</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>															
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	-	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	-	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>17 538 614</b>	<b>2 630 792</b>	<b>20 169 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 538 614</b>	<b>2 630 792</b>	<b>20 169 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>															
<b>Human Settlement Rental Housing</b>															
Acquisition of Project Management Software		217 391	32 609	250 000	-	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro		391 304	58 696	450 000	-	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement</b>		<b>608 695</b>	<b>91 304</b>	<b>699 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>608 695</b>	<b>91 304</b>	<b>699 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>Clusters - SPME</b>															
Construction of Segopie Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Clusters - SPME</b>		<b>1 196 554</b>	<b>179 483</b>	<b>1 376 037</b>	-	<b>1 196 554</b>	<b>179 483</b>	<b>1 376 037</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	-	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	15%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	-	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 257 964</b>	<b>3 188 695</b>	<b>24 446 659</b>	-	<b>21 257 964</b>	<b>3 188 695</b>	<b>24 446 659</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 345 000</b>	<b>351 750</b>	<b>2 696 750</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>															
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	-	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	1 328 976	199 346	1 528 323	3 655 127	548 269	4 203 396	28%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	705 147	105 772	810 919	39%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	373 913	56 087	430 000	-	373 913	56 087	430 000	-	-	-	130 800	19 620	150 420	35%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	-	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	-	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital</b>		<b>82 688 762</b>	<b>12 403 314</b>	<b>95 092 076</b>	-	<b>82 688 762</b>	<b>12 403 314</b>	<b>95 092 076</b>	<b>1 328 976</b>	<b>199 346</b>	<b>1 528 323</b>	<b>4 491 074</b>	<b>673 661</b>	<b>5 164 735</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	-	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>69 405 828</b>	<b>10 410 874</b>	<b>79 816 702</b>	<b>200 971 537</b>	<b>32 822 290</b>	<b>228 676 576</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>															
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	-	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	22 729 735	3 409 460	26 139 195	80 039 917	14 827 649	89 605 213	32%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	-	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	1 328 976	199 346	1 528 323	4 491 074	673 661	5 164 735	4%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 688 208	403 231	3 091 439	12 767 880	1 915 182	14 683 062	33%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	2 827 699	424 155	3 251 854	14 168 009	2 125 201	16 293 210	21%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	26 585 780	3 987 867	30 573 647	26 585 780	3 987 867	30 573 647	24%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	288 689	43 303	331 992	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>586 572 168</b>	<b>87 985 825</b>	<b>674 557 993</b>	-	<b>586 572 168</b>	<b>87 985 825</b>	<b>674 557 993</b>	<b>56 449 087</b>	<b>8 467 363</b>	<b>64 916 450</b>	<b>138 341 348</b>	<b>23 572 864</b>	<b>156 651 859</b>	<b>23%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	-	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	12 956 741	1 943 511	14 900 252	62 630 188	9 394 528	72 024 716	29%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	-	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>69 405 828</b>	<b>10 410 874</b>	<b>79 816 702</b>	<b>200 971 537</b>	<b>32 967 392</b>	<b>228 676 576</b>	<b>25%</b>



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>		<b>SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25</b>			<b>TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM</b>	<b>SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH</b>			<b>OCTOBER</b>			<b>YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL</b>			
<b>Description</b>		<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL. VAT</b>		<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL. VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL. VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>	<b>VAT</b>	<b>TOTAL INCL. VAT</b>	<b>-</b>
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	-	318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	42 159 610	6 323 942	48 483 552	109 883 771	16 482 566	126 366 336	34%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	-	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	2%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	-	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	2 376 693	356 504	2 733 197	11 933 602	1 790 040	13 723 642	12%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	-	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	982 470	147 371	1 129 841	3%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	-	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	490 350	73 553	563 903	3 312 350	351 750	3 809 203	10%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	-	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	1 328 976	199 346	1 528 323	4 491 074	673 661	5 164 735	5%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	-	164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	22 067 728	3 310 159	25 377 887	69 490 920	13 245 300	77 473 866	41%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>69 405 828</b>	<b>10 410 874</b>	<b>79 816 702</b>	<b>200 971 537</b>	<b>32 822 290</b>	<b>228 676 576</b>	<b>25%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M04 - October

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[\\* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**



ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 - October

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 066	239 188	213 705	25 483	12%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 673 163	191 360	711 612	891 054	(179 442)	-20%	2 673 163
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	42 987	5 043	22 266	14 329	7 937	55%	42 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	26 127	679 039	585 156	93 883	16%	1 775 319
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	279 116	26 152	110 561	93 039	17 522	19%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 470 688</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>307 749</b>	<b>1 762 665</b>	<b>1 797 283</b>	<b>(34 617)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>
Employee costs	1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	101 647	363 263	448 306	(85 044)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	3 550	14 181	15 818	(1 637)	-10%	47 455
Depreciation and amortisation	1 181 615	386 920	386 920	98 810	389 603	128 973	260 630	202%	386 920
Interest	50 930	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	14 241	(11 032)	-77%	42 724
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 004	1 632 179	1 632 179	113 232	576 922	544 060	32 862	6%	1 632 179
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	1 885	6 975	12 902	(5 927)	-46%	44 980
Other expenditure	1 583 382	1 679 308	1 726 691	162 622	540 903	572 692	(31 789)	-6%	1 726 691
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>481 746</b>	<b>1 895 056</b>	<b>1 736 994</b>	<b>158 063</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(801 731)</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>184 994</b>	<b>(173 997)</b>	<b>(132 391)</b>	<b>60 289</b>	<b>(192 680)</b>	<b>-320%</b>	<b>184 994</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	674 558	67 701	160 997	226 901	(65 904)	-29%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>	<b>(258 584)</b>	<b>-90%</b>	<b>859 552</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>	<b>(258 584)</b>	<b>-90%</b>	<b>859 552</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>204 476</b>	<b>269 198</b>	<b>(64 723)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>804 807</b>
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	586 572	59 515	141 407	197 305	(55 898)	-28%	586 572
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	237 680	204 178	218 235	13 395	63 068	71 893	(8 825)	-12%	218 235
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>204 476</b>	<b>269 198</b>	<b>(64 723)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>804 807</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 764 980	2 014 658	2 048 714		1 936 972				2 048 714
Total non current assets	15 724 311	16 187 969	16 172 634		15 539 183				16 172 634
Total current liabilities	961 462	1 414 425	1 444 251		900 878				1 444 251
Total non current liabilities	862 317	727 424	727 424		881 160				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 665 512	16 060 778	16 049 673		15 694 118				16 049 673
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	812 169	21 757	641 294	659 435	18 141	3%	812 169
Net cash from (used) investing	910 988	(779 130)	(763 790)	(75 718)	(254 754)	(669 926)	(415 171)	62%	(763 790)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>2 531 471</b>	<b>133 116</b>	<b>232 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>729 818</b>	<b>173 881</b>	<b>(555 937)</b>	<b>-320%</b>	<b>391 657</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	224 402	80 568	66 078	57 742	48 767	47 697	46 491	1 491 351	2 063 096
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	119 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 324

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	71 586	873 915	723 445	150 470	21%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	71 586	873 915	723 444	150 471	21%	2 171 988
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		31 591	58 796	134 185	2 285	11 097	40 159	(29 062)	-72%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	217	1 047	1 057	(9)	-1%	3 170
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	1 337	7 252	17 428	(10 176)	-58%	52 284
Public safety		231	133	133	0	18	44	(26)	-59%	133
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	730	2 779	21 630	(18 851)	-87%	78 597
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		60 373	672 568	672 568	61 866	218 912	224 189	(5 277)	-2%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	2 716	14 708	23 869	(9 160)	-38%	71 606
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	59 122	204 111	197 013	7 098	4%	591 039
Environmental protection		700	9 923	9 923	28	93	3 308	(3 215)	-97%	9 923
<b>Trading services</b>		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	239 713	819 738	1 036 390	(216 652)	-21%	3 107 514
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	130 823	502 776	681 620	(178 844)	-26%	2 043 223
Water management		332 179	669 462	669 462	51 972	161 257	223 154	(61 897)	-28%	669 462
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	214 039	42 389	95 080	71 346	23 733	33%	214 039
Waste management		160 844	180 898	180 789	14 529	60 626	60 270	356	1%	180 789
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	375 449	1 923 662	2 024 184	(100 521)	-5%	6 086 258
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 294 228	1 319 843	1 309 228	105 538	430 772	437 053	(6 281)	-1%	1 309 228
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	166 254	11 036	56 198	55 234	964	2%	166 254
Finance and administration		1 164 110	1 138 076	1 124 417	93 505	369 984	375 634	(5 650)	-2%	1 124 417
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	996	4 590	6 185	(1 595)	-26%	18 556
<b>Community and public safety</b>		489 707	435 919	507 307	42 219	151 110	164 776	(13 666)	-8%	507 307
Community and social services		69 457	83 620	83 674	5 914	21 775	27 888	(6 113)	-22%	83 674
Sport and recreation		321 118	245 824	248 777	27 435	100 451	82 747	17 705	21%	248 777
Public safety		77 212	71 139	74 566	6 976	21 285	24 648	(3 362)	-14%	74 566
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 243	4 648	26 643	(21 994)	-83%	91 736
Health		6 824	8 548	8 554	651	2 951	2 851	100	3%	8 554
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 109 887	828 335	854 847	97 660	371 051	283 342	87 708	31%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	8 540	34 586	45 972	(11 387)	-25%	138 027
Road transport		978 271	659 679	685 587	87 037	329 852	226 959	102 893	45%	685 587
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	2 082	6 613	10 411	(3 798)	-36%	31 234
<b>Trading services</b>		2 378 595	2 556 116	2 555 325	236 330	942 124	851 823	90 301	11%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	111 676	538 821	550 379	(11 558)	-2%	1 651 138
Water management		792 923	603 102	600 550	93 815	307 267	200 338	106 929	53%	600 550
Waste water management		107 061	123 180	123 180	11 301	36 401	41 060	(4 659)	-11%	123 180
Waste management		195 980	178 696	180 458	19 538	59 635	60 046	(411)	-1%	180 458
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	481 746	1 895 056	1 736 994	158 063	9%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(106 297)	28 606	287 190	(258 584)	-90%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	71 586	873 915	723 445	150 470	21%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	71 586	873 915	723 444	150 471	21%	2 171 988
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
Asset Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 161 404	68 973	869 596	719 916	149 680	21%	2 161 404
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	3 511	422	1 428	1 170	257	22%	3 511
Information Technology		16	8	8	2	6	3	4	143%	8
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	2 240	2 687	715	1 971	276%	2 146
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	(51)	198	371	(172)	-47%	1 112
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	1 267	(1 267)	-100%	3 801
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		31 591	58 796	134 185	2 285	11 097	40 159	(29 062)	-72%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	217	1 047	1 057	(9)	-1%	3 170
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 625	111	470	542	(72)	-13%	1 625
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	72	257	105	152	144%	316
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	308	11	48	103	(54)	-53%	308
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	919	23	272	306	(34)	-11%	919
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	1 337	7 252	17 428	(10 176)	-58%	52 284
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	1 230	120	2 712	410	2 302	562%	1 230
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	50 695	1 182	4 367	16 898	(12 531)	-74%	50 695
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	35	174	120	54	45%	360
Public safety		231	133	133	0	18	44	(26)	-59%	133
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	133	0	18	44	(26)	-59%	133
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	730	2 779	21 630	(18 851)	-87%	78 597
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	730	2 779	21 630	(18 851)	-87%	78 597
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		60 373	672 568	672 568	61 866	218 912	224 189	(5 277)	-2%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	2 716	14 708	23 869	(9 160)	-38%	71 606
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	2 192	12	17	731	(714)	-98%	2 192
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 090	573	2 349	1 697	652	38%	5 090
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	47 401	1 101	7 978	16 081	(8 104)	-50%	47 401
Project Management Unit		-	12 281	16 922	1 030	4 365	5 359	(994)	-19%	16 922
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	59 122	204 111	197 013	7 098	4%	591 039

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		9 682	215 424	221 849	11 257	23 882	73 560	(49 678)	-68%	221 849
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		45 711	52 551	52 551	6 267	28 096	17 517	10 579	60%	52 551
<i>Roads</i>		26 390	323 064	316 639	41 598	152 132	105 936	46 196	44%	316 639
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		700	9 923	9 923	28	93	3 308	(3 215)	-97%	9 923
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		700	9 923	9 923	28	93	3 308	(3 215)	-97%	9 923
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	239 713	819 738	1 036 390	(216 652)	-21%	3 107 514
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	130 823	502 776	681 620	(178 844)	-26%	2 043 223
<i>Electricity</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	130 823	502 776	681 620	(178 844)	-26%	2 043 223
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	51 972	161 257	223 154	(61 897)	-28%	669 462
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	51 972	161 257	223 154	(61 897)	-28%	669 462
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	42 389	95 080	71 346	23 733	33%	214 039
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	42 389	95 080	71 346	23 733	33%	214 039
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	14 529	60 626	60 270	356	1%	180 789
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	14 529	60 626	60 270	356	1%	180 789
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	375 449	1 923 662	2 024 184	(100 521)	-5%	6 086 258
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1 294 228	1 319 843	1 309 228	105 538	430 772	437 053	(6 281)	-1%	1 309 228
<i>Executive and council</i>		114 984	163 210	166 254	11 036	56 198	55 234	964	2%	166 254
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		97 824	148 142	148 642	9 746	49 966	49 517	449	1%	148 642
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 159	15 069	17 612	1 291	6 232	5 717	515	9%	17 612
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 164 110	1 138 076	1 124 417	93 505	369 984	375 634	(5 650)	-2%	1 124 417
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 008	28 247	28 247	839	2 098	9 416	(7 317)	-78%	28 247
<i>Asset Management</i>		86 201	105 184	105 184	2 195	37 073	35 061	2 012	6%	105 184
<i>Finance</i>		509 774	407 149	393 092	29 499	121 089	131 882	(10 793)	-8%	393 092
<i>Fleet Management</i>		135 752	117 485	114 684	15 596	35 924	36 216	(292)	-1%	114 684
<i>Human Resources</i>		58 376	76 673	79 742	3 512	21 448	28 576	(7 129)	-25%	79 742
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 124	66 821	66 821	6 971	28 515	22 274	6 241	28%	66 821
<i>Legal Services</i>		37 151	36 127	36 208	4 659	22 172	12 064	10 108	84%	36 208
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 536	16 560	16 560	1 104	4 222	5 520	(1 298)	-24%	16 560
<i>Property Services</i>		97 282	88 954	88 954	7 444	29 641	29 651	(10)	0%	88 954
<i>Risk Management</i>		4 279	8 057	8 057	542	2 912	2 686	226	8%	8 057
<i>Security Services</i>		62 492	157 564	157 564	18 648	56 226	52 521	3 704	7%	157 564
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		85 134	29 256	29 305	2 497	8 664	9 765	(1 102)	-11%	29 305
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	996	4 590	6 185	(1 595)	-26%	18 556
<i>Governance Function</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	996	4 590	6 185	(1 595)	-26%	18 556
<b>Community and public safety</b>		489 707	435 919	507 307	42 219	151 110	164 776	(13 666)	-8%	507 307
<i>Community and social services</i>		69 457	83 620	83 674	5 914	21 775	27 888	(6 113)	-22%	83 674
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 058	12 172	12 227	582	2 339	4 072	(1 733)	-43%	12 227
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		13 915	8 998	8 998	1 299	4 728	2 999	1 729	58%	8 998
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 690	5 477	5 477	363	1 206	1 826	(619)	-34%	5 477
<i>Disaster Management</i>		10 933	14 490	14 490	821	2 941	4 830	(1 889)	-39%	14 490
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 909	7 154	9 780	(2 627)	-27%	29 341
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 302	13 140	13 140	940	3 407	4 380	(973)	-22%	13 140
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Sport and recreation		321 118	245 824	248 777	27 435	100 451	82 747	17 705	21%	248 777
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 352	64 810	64 810	4 476	15 324	21 603	(6 279)	-29%	64 810
Recreational Facilities		266 766	181 014	183 967	22 959	85 127	61 144	23 984	39%	183 967
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 212	71 139	74 566	6 976	21 285	24 648	(3 362)	-14%	74 566
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 212	71 139	74 566	6 976	21 285	24 648	(3 362)	-14%	74 566
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 243	4 648	26 643	(21 994)	-83%	91 736
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 243	4 648	26 643	(21 994)	-83%	91 736
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 824	8 548	8 554	651	2 951	2 851	100	3%	8 554
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 824	8 548	8 554	651	2 951	2 851	100	3%	8 554
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 109 887	828 335	854 847	97 660	371 051	283 342	87 708	31%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	8 540	34 586	45 972	(11 387)	-25%	138 027
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	25 544	1 251	4 982	8 515	(3 533)	-41%	25 544
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	26 511	2 089	10 462	8 837	1 625	18%	26 511
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		42 191	70 338	66 303	4 170	14 777	22 345	(7 569)	-34%	66 303
Provincial Planning		24 180	15 028	19 668	1 030	4 365	6 275	(1 910)	-30%	19 668
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		978 271	659 679	685 587	87 037	329 852	226 959	102 893	45%	685 587
Public Transport		128 051	132 696	167 813	12 725	29 784	53 809	(24 026)	-45%	167 813
Road and Traffic Regulation		154 826	135 731	126 124	12 413	41 385	42 624	(1 239)	-3%	126 124
Roads		695 394	391 253	391 650	61 900	258 684	130 526	128 158	98%	391 650
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	2 082	6 613	10 411	(3 798)	-36%	31 234
Biodiversity and Landscape		26 018	31 234	31 234	2 082	6 613	10 411	(3 798)	-36%	31 234
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 378 595	2 556 116	2 555 325	236 330	942 124	851 823	90 301	11%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	111 676	538 821	550 379	(11 558)	-2%	1 651 138
Electricity		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	111 676	538 821	550 379	(11 558)	-2%	1 651 138
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		792 923	603 102	600 550	93 815	307 267	200 338	106 929	53%	600 550
Water Treatment		15 685	23 342	23 342	2 324	9 872	7 781	2 091	27%	23 342
Water Distribution		777 238	579 760	577 208	91 490	297 395	192 557	104 838	54%	577 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		107 061	123 180	123 180	11 301	36 401	41 060	(4 659)	-11%	123 180
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		107 061	123 180	123 180	11 301	36 401	41 060	(4 659)	-11%	123 180
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		195 980	178 696	180 458	19 538	59 635	60 046	(411)	-1%	180 458
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		195 980	178 696	180 458	19 538	59 635	60 046	(411)	-1%	180 458
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	481 746	1 895 056	1 736 994	158 063	9%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(106 297)	28 606	287 190	(258 584)	-90%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	16 926	1 030	4 365	5 361	(995)	-18.6%	16 926
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	883 502	94 360	256 336	294 501	(38 164)	-13.0%	883 502
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	130 823	502 776	681 620	(178 844)	-26.2%	2 043 223
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	236 879	16 112	69 019	78 966	(9 947)	-12.6%	236 879
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	63 085	6 216	28 313	21 028	7 284	34.6%	63 085
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	5 667	2 664	4 121	1 889	2 232	118.1%	5 667
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 685	10 343	18 509	(8 166)	-44.1%	54 684
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	68 973	869 596	721 183	148 413	20.6%	2 165 206
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	52 855	176 014	179 496	(3 482)	-1.9%	538 488
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	730	2 779	21 630	(18 851)	-87.2%	78 597
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 244 795</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>	<b>375 449</b>	<b>1 923 662</b>	<b>2 024 184</b>	<b>(100 521)</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		42 447	160 231	164 952	12 724	53 908	54 698	(790)	-1.4%	164 952
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	8 445	47 094	40 968	6 126	15.0%	123 458
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		899 984	726 282	723 730	105 116	343 668	241 398	102 270	42.4%	723 730
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	111 676	538 821	550 379	(11 558)	-2.1%	1 651 138
Vote 5 - Community Services		580 294	511 636	516 405	52 944	180 704	171 846	8 858	5.2%	516 405
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 725	404 490	398 316	39 846	126 237	133 146	(6 909)	-5.2%	398 316
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 364	352 602	352 870	33 791	115 933	117 607	(1 674)	-1.4%	352 870
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	7 146	28 749	39 264	(10 515)	-26.8%	117 059
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 109	541 589	527 580	34 191	166 826	176 709	(9 883)	-5.6%	527 580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		823 444	523 948	559 463	74 624	288 468	184 335	104 132	56.5%	559 463
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 243	4 648	26 643	(21 994)	-82.6%	91 736
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>481 746</b>	<b>1 895 056</b>	<b>1 736 994</b>	<b>158 063</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>	<b>(258 584)</b>	<b>-90.0%</b>	<b>859 552</b>



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		3 219	12 285	16 926	1 030	4 365	5 361	(995)	-19%	16 926
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 219	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	12 281	16 922	1 030	4 365	5 359	(994)	-19%	16 922
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		518 167	883 502	883 502	94 360	256 336	294 501	(38 164)	-13%	883 502
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		183 555	456 841	456 841	15 297	66 758	152 280	(85 522)	-56%	456 841
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		332 179	406 212	406 212	38 571	116 095	135 404	(19 309)	-14%	406 212
3.3 - Operations and waste water		2 433	20 448	20 448	27 092	28 355	6 816	21 539	316%	20 448
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	13 401	45 129	0	45 128	23837112%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	130 823	502 776	681 620	(178 844)	-26%	2 043 223
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 413 790	2 106 491	2 097 491	132 675	509 858	699 709	(189 851)	-27%	2 097 491
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(15 017)	(67 036)	(67 036)	(1 869)	(7 151)	(22 345)	15 194	-68%	(67 036)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	12 765	12 765	16	69	4 255	(4 186)	-98%	12 765
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		183 598	236 988	236 879	16 112	69 019	78 966	(9 947)	-13%	236 879
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		17 622	2 758	2 758	1 337	7 252	919	6 333	689%	2 758
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	49 525	49 525	-	-	16 508	(16 508)	-100%	49 525
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		146	119	119	4	107	40	67	170%	119
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		118	308	308	11	48	103	(54)	-53%	308
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	801	801	19	165	267	(101)	-38%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services		165 712	183 476	183 367	14 741	61 446	61 129	317	1%	183 367
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		46 936	63 085	63 085	6 216	28 313	21 028	7 284	35%	63 085
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence test)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		45 711	52 538	52 538	6 267	28 096	17 513	10 584	60%	52 538
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		231	132	132	0	18	44	(26)	-59%	132
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		234	1 104	1 104	(54)	187	368	(181)	-49%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		760	9 296	9 296	3	11	3 099	(3 088)	-100%	9 296
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		31 221	5 667	5 667	2 664	4 121	1 889	2 232	118%	5 667
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		16	8	8	2	6	3	4	143%	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	1	1	151	748	0	748	395030%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	5 653	2 512	3 366	1 884	1 482	79%	5 653
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 685	10 343	18 509	(8 166)	-44%	54 684
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	45 185	677	2 758	15 343	(12 585)	-82%	45 185

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	55	219	0	219	115686%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	2 189	12	17	730	(713)	-98%	2 189
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	7 304	942	7 349	2 435	4 914	202%	7 304
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>3 036 330</b>	<b>2 156 097</b>	<b>2 165 206</b>	<b>68 973</b>	<b>869 596</b>	<b>721 183</b>	<b>148 413</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>2 165 206</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	1	608	607	0	607	320743%	1
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 154 502	67 949	867 275	717 615	149 660	21%	2 154 502
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	1 267	(1 267)	-100%	3 801
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	6 901	416	1 713	2 300	(587)	-26%	6 901
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 073</b>	<b>538 488</b>	<b>538 488</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>176 014</b>	<b>179 496</b>	<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>538 488</b>
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	220 927	8 675	17 517	73 253	(55 736)	-76%	220 927
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	1 613	1 715	5 553	538	5 015	933%	1 613
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	895	895	0	895	472727%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	1 990	8 018	11 156	(3 138)	-28%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	282 478	39 247	143 700	94 549	49 151	52%	282 478
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	332	332	0	332	175260%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>8 606</b>	<b>3 208</b>	<b>78 597</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>21 630</b>	<b>(18 851)</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>78 597</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	2 929	730	2 779	976	1 803	185%	2 929
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 668	-	-	20 653	(20 653)	-100%	75 668
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 244 795</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>	<b>375 449</b>	<b>1 923 662</b>	<b>2 024 184</b>	<b>(100 521)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>42 447</b>	<b>160 231</b>	<b>164 952</b>	<b>12 724</b>	<b>53 908</b>	<b>54 698</b>	<b>(790)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>164 952</b>	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(91 797)	6 135	6 135	138	343	2 045	(1 702)	-83%	6 135	
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 988	39 166	39 166	2 014	7 469	13 055	(5 586)	-43%	39 166	
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	36 208	4 659	22 172	12 064	10 108	84%	36 208	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	16 560	1 104	4 222	5 520	(1 298)	-24%	16 560	
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	19 668	1 030	4 365	6 275	(1 910)	-30%	19 668	
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	7 973	364	1 471	2 658	(1 186)	-45%	7 973	
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	8 998	1 299	4 728	2 999	1 729	58%	8 998	
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	30 244	2 116	9 136	10 081	(945)	-9%	30 244	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>96 207</b>	<b>120 414</b>	<b>123 458</b>	<b>8 445</b>	<b>47 094</b>	<b>40 968</b>	<b>6 126</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>123 458</b>	
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	79 232	5 616	33 360	26 380	6 980	26%	79 232	
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	17 612	1 291	6 232	5 717	515	9%	17 612	
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	8 057	542	2 912	2 686	226	8%	8 057	
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	996	4 590	6 185	(1 595)	-26%	18 556	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>899 984</b>	<b>726 282</b>	<b>723 730</b>	<b>105 116</b>	<b>343 668</b>	<b>241 398</b>	<b>102 270</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>723 730</b>	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 079	410 313	410 313	51 442	161 755	136 771	24 984	18%	410 313	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		360 296	150 347	147 794	39 258	132 696	49 419	83 276	169%	147 794	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 061	102 990	102 990	7 274	26 621	34 330	(7 709)	-22%	102 990	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	41 656	6 352	19 652	13 885	5 767	42%	41 656	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	20 977	790	2 944	6 992	(4 048)	-58%	20 977	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 282 631</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	<b>111 676</b>	<b>538 821</b>	<b>550 379</b>	<b>(11 558)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	10 497	8	256	3 499	(3 243)	-93%	10 497	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		119 725	163 251	163 251	11 469	32 097	54 417	(22 320)	-41%	163 251	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	43 360	4 943	9 424	14 453	(5 029)	-35%	43 360	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 425 023	94 904	495 824	475 008	20 816	4%	1 425 023	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	9 008	351	1 221	3 003	(1 782)	-59%	9 008	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>580 294</b>	<b>511 636</b>	<b>516 405</b>	<b>52 944</b>	<b>180 704</b>	<b>171 846</b>	<b>8 858</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>516 405</b>	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 477	87 932	88 291	6 933	23 181	29 409	(6 228)	-21%	88 291	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		236 023	148 142	150 736	19 985	75 291	50 088	25 203	50%	150 736	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	9 749	517	1 980	3 250	(1 270)	-39%	9 749	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 357	143	624	786	(161)	-21%	2 357	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 449	87	357	483	(126)	-26%	1 449	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 909	7 154	9 780	(2 627)	-27%	29 341	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 692	853	3 050	3 897	(848)	-22%	11 692	
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 714	220 974	222 789	22 518	69 067	74 153	(5 086)	-7%	222 789	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>415 725</b>	<b>404 490</b>	<b>398 316</b>	<b>39 846</b>	<b>126 237</b>	<b>133 146</b>	<b>(6 909)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>398 316</b>	
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	6 487	17	48	2 162	(2 115)	-98%	6 487	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	2 437	193	1 506	812	694	85%	2 437	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 766	19 965	19 965	1 488	5 021	6 655	(1 634)	-25%	19 965	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 968	16 756	16 756	1 208	4 474	5 585	(1 111)	-20%	16 756	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 008	96 572	86 965	9 524	30 383	29 571	813	3%	86 965	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 144	85 629	89 056	7 797	24 226	29 478	(5 252)	-18%	89 056	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	2 398	173	1 377	799	578	72%	2 398	
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	126 474	16 523	49 004	41 225	7 779	19%	126 474	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 328	46 371	47 777	2 924	10 198	16 859	(6 661)	-40%	47 777	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>358 364</b>	<b>352 602</b>	<b>352 870</b>	<b>33 791</b>	<b>115 933</b>	<b>117 607</b>	<b>(1 674)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>352 870</b>	
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	11 343	270	406	3 781	(3 375)	-89%	11 343	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		65 124	66 821	66 821	6 971	28 515	22 274	6 241	28%	66 821	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 021	4 875	4 875	373	1 384	1 625	(241)	-15%	4 875	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		12 803	23 056	23 056	1 188	5 290	7 685	(2 395)	-31%	23 056	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	4 632	140	524	1 544	(1 020)	-66%	4 632	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	2 168	212	1 592	720	872	121%	2 168	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	10 074	516	1 809	3 358	(1 549)	-46%	10 074	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	14 943	240	7 998	6 980	1 018	15%	14 943	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 209	217 754	214 958	23 882	68 416	69 640	(1 224)	-2%	214 958	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>77 116</b>	<b>121 094</b>	<b>117 059</b>	<b>7 146</b>	<b>28 749</b>	<b>39 264</b>	<b>(10 515)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>117 059</b>	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	4 831	168	1 260	1 610	(350)	-22%	4 831
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	10 490	466	1 432	3 497	(2 064)	-59%	10 490
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	30 909	2 148	7 499	10 547	(3 049)	-29%	30 909
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 694	8 060	8 060	602	2 014	2 687	(673)	-25%	8 060
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	19 388	954	3 832	6 463	(2 631)	-41%	19 388
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 165	171	794	722	72	10%	2 165
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	6 199	692	2 306	2 066	240	12%	6 199
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	6 227	594	4 059	2 076	1 983	96%	6 227
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 790	1 351	5 553	9 597	(4 043)	-42%	28 790
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>681 109</b>	<b>541 589</b>	<b>527 580</b>	<b>34 191</b>	<b>166 826</b>	<b>176 709</b>	<b>(9 883)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>527 580</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	17 732	3 891	4 969	5 911	(942)	-16%	17 732
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	99 573	5 014	18 646	33 191	(14 545)	-44%	99 573
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	201 463	17 864	75 064	68 006	7 058	10%	201 463
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 134	29 256	29 305	2 497	8 664	9 765	(1 102)	-11%	29 305
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	105 184	2 195	37 073	35 061	2 012	6%	105 184
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 906	2 537	21 571	22 302	(731)	-3%	66 906
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	7 418	192	839	2 473	(1 634)	-66%	7 418
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>823 444</b>	<b>523 948</b>	<b>559 463</b>	<b>74 624</b>	<b>288 468</b>	<b>184 335</b>	<b>104 132</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>559 463</b>
10.1 - Transport services		94 045	88 833	123 333	9 889	23 454	39 020	(15 566)	-40%	123 333
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	13 960	1 344	3 230	4 653	(1 423)	-31%	13 960
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		9 008	13 026	13 644	-	359	4 510	(4 151)	-92%	13 644
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		11 749	16 877	16 877	1 491	2 740	5 626	(2 885)	-51%	16 877
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 325	168	871	1 108	(237)	-21%	3 325
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	68	68	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	68
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	146 780	15 033	70 616	48 927	21 690	44%	146 780
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		580 673	237 380	237 777	46 559	186 526	79 235	107 291	135%	237 777
10.9 -		992	3 699	3 699	140	670	1 233	(563)	-46%	3 699
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>15 096</b>	<b>26 789</b>	<b>91 736</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>4 648</b>	<b>26 643</b>	<b>(21 994)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>91 736</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	257	-	-	86	(86)	-100%	257
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	5 997	105	650	1 999	(1 349)	-67%	5 997
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		14 069	20 535	85 482	1 139	3 998	24 558	(20 560)	-84%	85 482
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	481 746	1 895 056	1 736 994	158 063	9%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(106 297)	28 606	287 190	(258 584)	-90%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	128 819	492 367	661 485	(169 117)	-26%	1 984 455
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	35 630	104 428	127 470	(23 043)	-18%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	14 030	60 422	52 053	8 370	16%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	12 881	54 394	50 046	4 348	9%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	14 902	1 419	10 923	4 967	5 955	120%	14 902
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	1 990	8 018	11 156	(3 138)	-28%	33 467
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	6 373	29 529	31 253	(1 724)	-6%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	42 987	5 043	22 266	14 329	7 937	55%	42 987
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	13 137	3 978	9 236	4 379	4 857	111%	13 137
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	3 324	18 186	5 088	13 098	257%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	40 993	1 276	2 636	13 664	(11 029)	-81%	40 993
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	59 066	239 188	213 705	25 483	12%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	2 933	12 512	14 717	(2 205)	-15%	44 152
Licence and permits		-	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	26 127	679 039	585 156	93 883	16%	1 775 319
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	4 860	19 385	7 813	11 572	148%	23 440
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(2 057)	-	-	-	137	-	137	#DIV/0!	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 470 688</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>307 749</b>	<b>1 762 665</b>	<b>1 797 283</b>	<b>(34 617)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	101 647	363 263	448 306	(85 044)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	3 550	14 181	15 818	(1 637)	-10%	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	84 052	463 237	434 555	28 682	7%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		274 804	328 513	328 513	29 180	113 684	109 504	4 180	4%	328 513
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	162 447	-	-	54 149	(54 149)	-100%	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation		1 181 615	386 920	386 920	98 810	389 603	128 973	260 630	202%	386 920
Interest		50 930	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	14 241	(11 032)	-77%	42 724
Contracted services		962 874	978 409	1 028 047	120 543	367 498	341 856	25 643	8%	1 028 047
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	44 980	1 885	6 975	12 902	(5 927)	-46%	44 980
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	124 473	21 986	55 781	41 491	14 290	34%	124 473
Operational costs		290 763	413 979	411 724	19 980	117 121	135 196	(18 075)	-13%	411 724
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	-	-	-	(4)	-	(4)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		(15 019)	-	-	114	506	-	506	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>481 746</b>	<b>1 895 056</b>	<b>1 736 994</b>	<b>158 063</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	674 558	67 701	160 997	226 901	(65 904)	-29%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(106 297)</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>287 190</b>			<b>859 552</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	399	(399)	-100%	1 197
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	317 885	45 226	112 950	105 213	7 737	7%	317 885
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	56 855	-	877	18 849	(17 971)	-95%	56 855
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	102 407	2 341	11 672	34 136	(22 464)	-66%	102 407
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	23 612	438	438	7 871	(7 433)	-94%	23 612
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	36 625	1 509	4 556	12 208	(7 652)	-63%	36 625
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	5 846	(5 846)	-100%	17 539
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		22 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	248 079	23 397	73 982	84 511	(10 529)	-12%	248 079
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	166	(166)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		38 810	38 135	38 135	1 947	4 994	12 712	(7 717)	-61%	38 135
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		38 810	38 135	38 135	1 947	4 994	12 712	(7 717)	-61%	38 135
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		37 550	94 763	95 371	1 347	10 679	31 754	(21 075)	-66%	95 371
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	21 985	98	98	7 328	(7 230)	-99%	21 985
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	72 778	1 249	10 581	24 259	(13 679)	-56%	72 778
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	166	(166)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		213 748	298 618	268 618	23 397	73 982	91 357	(17 375)	-19%	268 618
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	5 846	(5 846)	-100%	17 539
Road transport		197 209	281 079	251 079	23 397	73 982	85 511	(11 529)	-13%	251 079
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		571 503	388 626	402 682	46 219	114 820	133 376	(18 555)	-14%	402 682
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	56 855	-	877	18 849	(17 971)	-95%	56 855
Water management		307 025	246 872	259 229	21 179	75 860	85 661	(9 801)	-11%	259 229
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	58 657	24 047	37 090	19 552	17 538	90%	58 657
Waste management		7 481	27 942	27 942	993	993	9 314	(8 321)	-89%	27 942
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		623 932	615 963	585 963	59 515	141 407	197 139	(55 732)	-28%	585 963
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	166	(166)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		623 932	615 963	586 572	59 515	141 407	197 305	(55 898)	-28%	586 572
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		237 680	204 178	218 235	13 395	63 068	71 893	(8 825)	-12%	218 235
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate commmunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	399	(399)	-100%	1 197	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	-	399	(399)	-100%	1 197	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		517 885	305 529	317 885	45 226	112 950	105 213	7 737	7%	317 885	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	58 657	24 047	37 090	19 552	17 538	90%	58 657	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	9 261	-	-	3 087	(3 087)	-100%	9 261	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	249 968	21 179	75 860	82 574	(6 714)	-8%	249 968	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		46 138	55 155	56 855	-	877	18 849	(17 971)	-95%	56 855	
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 994	19 455	19 455	-	-	6 485	(6 485)	-100%	19 455	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	37 401	-	877	12 364	(11 486)	-93%	37 401	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		43 647	102 407	102 407	2 341	11 672	34 136	(22 464)	-66%	102 407	
5.1 - Directorate communnity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	67 278	822	5 155	22 426	(17 271)	-77%	67 278	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	5 500	427	5 426	1 833	3 593	196%	5 500	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	1 687	98	98	562	(464)	-83%	1 687	
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	27 942	993	993	9 314	(8 321)	-89%	27 942	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		8 346	23 612	23 612	438	438	7 871	(7 433)	-94%	23 612	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	3 000	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	19 101	-	-	6 367	(6 367)	-100%	19 101	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 511	438	438	504	(66)	-13%	1 511	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		15 229	36 625	36 625	1 509	4 556	12 208	(7 652)	-63%	36 625	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	4 372	490	967	1 457	(490)	-34%	4 372	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	32 252	1 019	3 589	10 751	(7 162)	-67%	32 252	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	5 846	(5 846)	-100%	17 539	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	17 539	-	-	5 846	(5 846)	-100%	17 539
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>22 927</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		22 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>190 901</b>	<b>278 079</b>	<b>248 079</b>	<b>23 397</b>	<b>73 982</b>	<b>84 511</b>	<b>(10 529)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>248 079</b>
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	75 732	1 329	4 491	26 724	(22 233)	-83%	75 732
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	167 504	21 779	68 937	56 173	12 763	23%	167 504
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	4 843	289	554	1 614	(1 060)	-66%	4 843
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	<b>609</b>	-	-	<b>166</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>609</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	609	-	-	166	(166)	-100%	609
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910	204 476	269 198	(64 723)	-24%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	207 877	556 049	207 877
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	668 167	731 422	668 167
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	355 905	359 658	355 905
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		112 806	98 924	128 750	86 833	128 750
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	81 366	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 007	121 644	168 007
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 764 980</b>	<b>2 014 658</b>	<b>2 048 714</b>	<b>1 936 972</b>	<b>2 048 714</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 053 863	994 131	994 131	1 053 863	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 585 794	15 112 651	15 097 099	14 401 507	15 097 099
Biological assets		24 990	24 274	24 274	24 990	24 274
Living and non-living resources		2 238	-	-	2 238	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	34 717	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>15 724 311</b>	<b>16 187 969</b>	<b>16 172 634</b>	<b>15 539 183</b>	<b>16 172 634</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 489 291</b>	<b>18 202 627</b>	<b>18 221 348</b>	<b>17 476 155</b>	<b>18 221 348</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		39 097	27 778	27 778	6 635	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 145	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		719 485	660 656	690 482	473 746	690 482
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	231 492	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	103 903	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>961 462</b>	<b>1 414 425</b>	<b>1 444 251</b>	<b>900 878</b>	<b>1 444 251</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>862 317</b>	<b>727 424</b>	<b>727 424</b>	<b>881 160</b>	<b>727 424</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 823 780</b>	<b>2 141 850</b>	<b>2 171 675</b>	<b>1 782 038</b>	<b>2 171 675</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 665 512</b>	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>	<b>15 694 118</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 405 924	5 818 424	5 807 319	5 434 530	5 807 319
Reserves and funds		10 259 588	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 259 588	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 665 512</b>	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>	<b>15 694 118</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	85 329	225 313	580 082	(354 768)	-61%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 325 651	228 298	816 584	2 596 687	(1 780 103)	-69%	2 325 651
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	257 354	3 247	133 884	249 858	(115 974)	-46%	257 354
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 700 630	1 117	687 749	1 744 744	(1 056 994)	-61%	1 700 630
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	674 558	136 170	371 103	644 576	(273 474)	-42%	674 558
Interest		64 991	37 399	37 399	4 838	27 880	39 269	(11 389)	-29%	37 399
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 826 237)	(435 317)	(1 579 768)	(5 143 165)	3 563 397	-69%	(4 826 237)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	40 588	-	(34 475)	(42 658)	8 183	-19%	40 588
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	44 456	(1 925)	(6 975)	(9 956)	2 981	-30%	44 456
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 443 156</b>	<b>727 875</b>	<b>812 169</b>	<b>21 757</b>	<b>641 294</b>	<b>659 435</b>	<b>18 141</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>812 169</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	5	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		910 982	(779 135)	(763 800)	(75 718)	(254 754)	(669 930)	415 176	-62%	(763 800)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>910 988</b>	<b>(779 130)</b>	<b>(763 790)</b>	<b>(75 718)</b>	<b>(254 754)</b>	<b>(669 926)</b>	<b>(415 171)</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>(763 790)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(7 044)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>2 347 100</b>	<b>(51 255)</b>	<b>48 379</b>	<b>(53 961)</b>	<b>386 540</b>	<b>(10 490)</b>			<b>48 379</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	184 371		343 279	184 371			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 531 471	133 116	232 750		729 818	173 881			391 657

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payments of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-18%	The variance for the month of October 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Reuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of October 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	120%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for October 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	55%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	111%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required, however if this good performance continues it will necessitate an upward adjustments budget.
	Licence and permits	257%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during October 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the October month. The 257% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during November once all verification processes for the October month is complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational Revenue	-81%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	12%	Revenue from property rates for October 2024 is 12% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-15%	The city hosted few large crowd events in October 2024.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months as there is more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
R thousands				
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for October 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	15%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-19%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required
	Remuneration of councillors	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	7%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required
	Inventory consumed	4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required
	Depreciation and amortisation	202%	Actual depreciation journal has been captured. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Remedial action not required
	Interest	-77%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	8%		Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	34%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy as anticipated.	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-46%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA )submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required
	Operational costs	-13%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	34%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	2%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	12%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	3%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	10%	Capital spending is at 25%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spendingin the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	0%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	5%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	41%		
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			
6	<b>Measureable performance</b>			
7	<b>Municipal Entities</b>			



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 - October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.2%	0.2%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	7.8%	8.0%	8.2%	8.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	183.6%	142.4%	141.9%	215.0%	141.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.7%	14.4%	14.4%	61.7%	14.4%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	24.9%	20.6%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	14.5%	15.1%	14.5%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.6%	8.1%	7.9%	0.2%	1.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<b>Calculations</b>					
Financial liabilities		334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766
Total Assets		17 489 291	18 202 627	18 221 348	17 476 155
Employee related costs		1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	363 263
Repairs & Maintenance		743 422	788 841	782 788	267 034
Interest (finance charges)		50 930	42 724	42 724	3 209
Principal paid		7 044			
Depreciation		1 181 615	386 920	386 920	47 455
Operating expenditure		5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	1 895 056
Total Capital Expenditure		861 612	820 142	804 807	72 910
Borrowed funding for capital					204 476
Debt		1 334 199	1 249 488	1 279 313	1 289 596
Equity		15 665 512	16 060 778	16 049 673	15 694 118
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766
Current assets		1 764 980	2 014 658	2 048 714	1 936 972
Current liabilities		961 462	1 414 425	1 444 251	900 878
Monetary assets		343 279	203 646	207 877	556 049
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	1 762 665
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	674 558	160 997
Debt service payments		57 946	37 399	37 399	(34 475)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 207 132			
Annual services revenue		2 583 544	3 314 278	3 314 278	250 426
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	343 279	203 646	207 877	556 049
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 - October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	41 450	15 850	12 225	10 200	9 210	6 793	11 660	266 825	374 213	304 688	5	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	80 123	16 188	11 562	8 557	7 274	6 254	5 854	140 852	276 665	168 792	4	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	53 227	18 820	14 897	12 112	9 832	12 426	9 362	387 936	518 611	431 668	8	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 103	7 161	7 644	5 550	4 273	3 880	3 712	97 641	146 965	115 056	2	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 726	7 074	5 545	5 364	4 218	3 979	3 850	126 697	171 454	144 109	2	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 063	12 754	12 311	12 020	11 720	11 480	11 160	367 400	451 908	413 780	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	4 709	2 720	1 894	3 939	2 240	2 884	891	103 897	123 175	113 851	8	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>80 568</b>	<b>66 078</b>	<b>57 742</b>	<b>48 767</b>	<b>47 697</b>	<b>46 491</b>	<b>1 491 351</b>	<b>2 063 096</b>	<b>1 692 048</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	31 524	9 042	8 263	7 889	6 964	6 506	6 335	211 940	288 464	239 634	-	-	
Commercial	2300	97 287	26 345	20 890	15 740	14 140	12 180	15 665	270 962	473 208	328 687	-	-	
Households	2400	95 590	45 181	36 925	34 113	27 662	29 012	24 491	1 008 449	1 301 424	1 123 727	28	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>80 568</b>	<b>66 078</b>	<b>57 742</b>	<b>48 767</b>	<b>47 697</b>	<b>46 491</b>	<b>1 491 351</b>	<b>2 063 096</b>	<b>1 692 048</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 - October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	96 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 660	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	22 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 665	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>119 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>119 324</b>	<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 - October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
Standardbank		27 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.7			22/10/2024	200 238	1 049	(201 287)	-	0
Nedbank		56 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.74			20/11/2024	300 359	2 227	-	-	302 586
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										500 598		(201 287)	-	302 586
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	2									500 598		(201 287)	-	302 586

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 695 630	-	683 673	563 119	120 554	21.4%	1 695 630
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	-	1 529	2 039	(510)	-25.0%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	18 439	(3 549)	4 500	6 146	(1 646)	-26.8%	18 439
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	800	1 600	200.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	-	54 275	45 229	9 046	20.0%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	125 143	3 549	34 368	39 623	(5 255)	-13.3%	125 143
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	-	586 601	469 281	117 320	25.0%	1 407 843
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		44	-	74 689	4	16	20 370	(20 354)	-99.9%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	-	-	4	16	-	16	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	-	-	20 370	(20 370)	-100.0%	74 689
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 775 319	4	683 689	585 156	98 534	16.8%	1 775 319
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		759 743	708 358	673 858	136 170	371 103	226 710	144 392	63.7%	673 858
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	4 765	-	953	1 588	(635)	-40.0%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	16 170	40 510	14 995	25 515	170.2%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	-	111 143	92 619	18 524	20.0%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	12 573	-	6 000	4 191	1 809	43.2%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	100 000	100 000	42 004	57 996	138.1%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	20 000	56 000	25 333	30 667	121.1%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	131 667	-	56 497	45 980	10 517	22.9%	131 667
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	700	-	-	191	(191)	-100.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	-	191	(191)	-100.0%	700
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		759 743	708 358	674 558	136 170	371 103	226 901	144 202	63.6%	674 558
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 449 877	136 174	1 054 792	812 057	242 735	29.9%	2 449 877

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		219 604	253 287	287 787	26 127	92 438	93 838	(1 400)	-1.5%	287 787
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	331	1 174	2 039	(865)	-42.4%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 759	8 000	8 000	323	1 422	2 667	(1 245)	-46.7%	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 024	2 400	2 400	116	682	800	(118)	-14.8%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	15 838	72 914	45 229	27 684	61.2%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 491	101 082	135 582	9 519	16 247	43 103	(26 857)	-62.3%	135 582
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	74 689	-	-	20 370	(20 370)	-100.0%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	-	-	20 370	(20 370)	-100.0%	74 689
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>219 604</b>	<b>258 287</b>	<b>367 476</b>	<b>26 127</b>	<b>92 438</b>	<b>115 875</b>	<b>(23 437)</b>	<b>-20.2%</b>	<b>367 476</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		755 034	708 358	673 858	67 701	160 997	226 710	(65 713)	-29.0%	673 858
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 529	4 765	4 765	332	332	1 588	(1 256)	-79.1%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	3 016	14 393	14 995	(601)	-4.0%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	29 275	94 570	92 619	1 951	2.1%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 623	12 573	12 573	-	-	4 191	(4 191)	-100.0%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	30 342	30 342	42 004	(11 662)	-27.8%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	3 221	16 234	25 333	(9 099)	-35.9%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		71 135	166 167	131 667	1 514	5 125	45 980	(40 855)	-88.9%	131 667
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	700	-	-	191	(191)	-100.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	-	191	(191)	-100.0%	700
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>755 034</b>	<b>708 358</b>	<b>674 558</b>	<b>67 701</b>	<b>160 997</b>	<b>226 901</b>	<b>(65 904)</b>	<b>-29.0%</b>	<b>674 558</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>										
		<b>974 638</b>	<b>966 645</b>	<b>1 042 034</b>	<b>93 828</b>	<b>253 435</b>	<b>342 776</b>	<b>(89 341)</b>	<b>-26.1%</b>	<b>1 042 034</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	30 448	2 214	8 929	10 155	(1 226)	-12%	30 448
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	4 347	316	1 267	1 449	(182)	-13%	4 347
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	456	33	124	147	(23)	-16%	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	7 252	616	2 400	2 417	(18)	-1%	7 252
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	4 499	343	1 349	1 500	(151)	-10%	4 499
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	453	28	113	151	(38)	-25%	453
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>43 877</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>3 550</b>	<b>14 181</b>	<b>15 818</b>	<b>(1 637)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>47 455</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>						<b>8.2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	8 500	16 147	17 793	545	3 126	5 831	(2 705)	-46%	17 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	3 552	119	579	1 167	(589)	-50%	3 552
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	27	90	245	(155)	-63%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	4 128	153	750	1 353	(603)	-45%	4 128
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 302	62	339	423	(84)	-20%	1 302
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	3	(136)	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	(39)	38	52	(14)	-26%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>13 774</b>	<b>25 144</b>	<b>27 675</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>9 072</b>	<b>(4 149)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>27 675</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>82.5%</b>	<b>100.9%</b>						<b>100.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	786 691	58 397	205 369	262 535	(57 166)	-22%	786 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	185 836	11 692	41 229	61 774	(20 545)	-33%	185 836
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 693	4 394	16 970	18 564	(1 594)	-9%	55 693
Overtime		106 554	57 280	57 780	7 932	26 216	19 593	6 622	34%	57 780
Performance Bonus		47 877	86 437	86 437	4 172	17 347	28 812	(11 465)	-40%	86 437
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 557	5 975	21 560	25 507	(3 947)	-15%	76 557
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	145	3	11	48	(37)	-77%	145
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	10 548	596	2 081	3 508	(1 427)	-41%	10 548
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	11 660	2 394	8 583	3 319	5 264	159%	11 660
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	20 360	3 964	13 333	6 787	6 546	96%	20 360
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	10 349	206	667	3 450	(2 782)	-81%	10 349
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	51 601	6 500	6 500	674	2 679	2 167	512	24%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	9 527	516	2 294	3 170	(876)	-28%	9 527
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 090 356</b>	<b>1 316 002</b>	<b>1 318 082</b>	<b>100 915</b>	<b>358 340</b>	<b>439 235</b>	<b>(80 894)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>1 318 082</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>20.7%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>						<b>20.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 148 007</b>	<b>1 388 602</b>	<b>1 393 212</b>	<b>105 197</b>	<b>377 444</b>	<b>464 125</b>	<b>(86 681)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>1 393 212</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Board Fees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 148 007	1 388 602	1 393 212	105 197	377 444	464 125	(86 681)	-19%	1 393 212
<b>% increase</b>	4		21.0%	21.4%						21.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	101 647	363 263	448 306	(85 044)	-19%	1 345 757

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/24	Budget Year 2025/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																	
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	580 082	609 086	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	1 726 476	1 950 917	2 204 537	
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	332 698	365 968	402 564	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	142 650	151 209	
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	137 152	145 381	
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782	
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753	
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228	
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 802 510	
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	160 167	147 811	165 007	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>937 474</b>	<b>335 044</b>	<b>296 063</b>	<b>322 829</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>4 878 804</b>	<b>5 210 638</b>	<b>5 630 087</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	674 558	644 576	799 694	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 078 957</b>	<b>428 494</b>	<b>296 063</b>	<b>458 999</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>5 553 367</b>	<b>5 855 219</b>	<b>6 429 787</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	1 290 904	1 348 574	1 434 289	
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225	
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	40 588	42 658	44 791	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	312 088	345 059	362 310	
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	976 127	980 976	1 031 022	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500	
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	34 956	456	456	
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	824 766	889 615	962 614	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>344 680</b>	<b>400 318</b>	<b>438 979</b>	<b>437 242</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>4 772 494</b>	<b>5 063 931</b>	<b>5 476 625</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	763 800	669 930	807 789	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>404 176</b>	<b>466 442</b>	<b>492 395</b>	<b>512 960</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>5 675 081</b>	<b>5 865 710</b>	<b>6 409 671</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>674 781</b>	<b>(37 948)</b>	<b>(196 332)</b>	<b>(53 961)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(121 714)</b>	<b>(10 490)</b>	<b>20 116</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	719 142	708 465	697 788	687 112	676 435	665 759	655 082	343 279	221 564	211 074	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	719 142	708 465	697 788	687 112	676 435	665 759	655 082	644 405	221 564	211 074	231 190	

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 - October

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	-		336 149	-		
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	-		403 100	-		
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	-		470 052	-		
February	65 133	68 345	66 951	-		537 003	-		
March	114 148	68 345	66 951	-		603 954	-		
April	70 963	68 345	66 951	-		670 905	-		
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-		737 856	-		
June	100 734	68 345	66 951	-		804 807	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>204 476</b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		594 531	450 106	444 089	50 008	142 567	143 198	631	0.4%	444 089
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	75 914	15 754	48 477	23 516	(24 961)	-106.1%	75 914
Roads		55 981	57 873	61 148	14 933	42 303	21 745	20 557	0	61 148
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	14 766	821	6 175	1 771	4 404	0	14 766
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	19 777	472	7 981	7 883	(98)	-1.2%	19 777
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	19 777	472	7 981	7 883	98	0	19 777
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	54 233	-	877	17 975	17 097	95.1%	54 233
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	27 478	-	877	9 159	(8 282)	(0)	27 478
MV Substations		870	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	5 000
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	21 755	-	-	7 149	(7 149)	(0)	21 755
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	217 543	8 742	47 148	68 284	21 136	31.0%	217 543
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 434	-	3 737	4 145	(408)	(0)	12 434
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	149 704	6 307	32 898	45 671	(12 773)	(0)	149 704
Distribution		58 343	47 545	47 545	2 435	10 512	15 848	(5 336)	(0)	47 545
Distribution Points		-	7 861	7 861	-	-	2 620	(2 620)	(0)	7 861
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	55 222	24 047	37 090	18 407	(18 683)	-101.5%	55 222
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	55 222	24 047	37 090	18 407	18 683	0	55 222
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	20 442	993	993	6 814	5 821	85.4%	20 442
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	-	1 850	(1 850)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	12 893	-	-	4 298	(4 298)	(0)	12 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	2 000	993	993	667	326	0	2 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	958	958	-	-	319	319	100.0%	958
Data Centres		-	958	958	-	-	319	(319)	(0)	958

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>60 166</b>	<b>107 013</b>	<b>100 013</b>	<b>3 232</b>	<b>9 890</b>	<b>33 762</b>	<b>23 872</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>100 013</b>
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	56 799	2 410	6 716	19 357	12 642	65.3%	56 799
Halls		(0)	1 311	1 311	-	-	437	(437)	(0)	1 311
Centres		416	1 197	1 197	-	-	399	(399)	(0)	1 197
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Testing Stations		2 489	7 509	7 509	982	982	2 503	(1 520)	(0)	7 509
Museums		-	237	237	98	98	79	19	0	237
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 400	1 400	-	-	467	(467)	(0)	1 400
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	3 500	3 500	-	-	1 167	(1 167)	(0)	3 500
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		669	3 312	3 312	-	1 980	1 104	876	0	3 312
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 166	1 739	1 739	-	-	580	(580)	(0)	1 739
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 883	41 596	34 596	1 329	3 655	11 956	(8 301)	(0)	34 596
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	822	3 175	14 405	11 230	78.0%	43 214
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	822	3 175	14 405	(11 230)	(0)	43 214
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>50</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	50	50	-	-	17	(17)	(0)	50
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>15 345</b>	<b>15 354</b>	<b>15 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 118</b>	<b>5 118</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>15 354</b>
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	15 354	-	-	5 118	5 118	100.0%	15 354
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		15 345	15 354	15 354	-	-	5 118	(5 118)	(0)	15 354
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>461</b>
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	-	-	154	154	100.0%	461
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		200	461	461	-	-	154	(154)	(0)	461
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>217</b>



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	217	-	-	59	59	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	59	(59)	(0)	217
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	670 242	572 984	560 185	53 240	152 457	182 308	29 850	16.4%	560 185

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	52 657	52 151	-	-	21 109	21 109	100.0%	52 151
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	44 542	-	-	18 573	18 573	100.0%	44 542
Roads		-	44 348	43 842	-	-	18 340	(18 340)	(0)	43 842
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	233	(233)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	7 609	-	-	2 536	2 536	100.0%	7 609
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 261	-	-	1 087	(1 087)	(0)	3 261
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	4 348	-	-	1 449	(1 449)	(0)	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	12 290	12 290	-	-	4 097	4 097	100.0%	12 290
Community Facilities		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	3 478	3 478	100.0%	10 435
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	3 478	(3 478)	(0)	10 435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	618	618	100.0%	1 855
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	618	(618)	(0)	1 855
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		(4 434)	-	-	2 748	25 089	-	(25 089)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		(4 434)	-	-	2 748	25 089	-	25 089	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	3 262	3 262	100.0%	9 787
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	3 262	3 262	100.0%	9 787
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	3 262	(3 262)	(0)	9 787
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(4 434)	74 733	74 227	2 748	25 089	28 468	3 379	11.9%	74 227

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		540 843	563 581	556 743	72 627	203 323	185 995	(17 328)	-9.3%	556 743
Roads Infrastructure		87 264	103 984	99 145	4 647	24 253	33 342	9 089	27.3%	99 145
Roads		2 467	13 435	13 435	211	1 569	4 478	(2 909)	(0)	13 435
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		84 797	90 549	85 710	4 436	22 684	28 863	(6 180)	(0)	85 710
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 948	158 038	158 038	14 563	36 842	52 679	15 837	30.1%	158 038
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6 000	6 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	(0)	6 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		124 946	152 038	152 038	14 563	36 842	50 679	(13 837)	(0)	152 038
Water Supply Infrastructure		220 730	203 732	201 732	43 593	112 211	67 365	(44 846)	-66.6%	201 732
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		220 730	203 732	201 732	43 593	112 211	67 365	44 846	0	201 732
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 377	16 763	16 763	46	961	5 588	4 627	82.8%	16 763
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 377	16 763	16 763	46	961	5 588	(4 627)	(0)	16 763
Solid Waste Infrastructure		101 525	81 064	81 064	9 779	29 056	27 021	(2 035)	-7.5%	81 064
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		101 525	81 064	81 064	9 779	29 056	27 021	2 035	0	81 064
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		59 134	63 027	65 495	6 451	19 820	21 682	1 862	8.6%	65 495
Community Facilities		23 197	23 603	23 600	3 166	7 731	7 867	136	1.7%	23 600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	25	25	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		1 194	3 003	3 003	252	359	1 001	(642)	(0)	3 003
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		22 003	20 573	20 570	2 913	7 372	6 857	515	0	20 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 936	39 424	41 895	3 285	12 089	13 815	1 727	12.5%	41 895
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 936	39 424	41 895	3 285	12 089	13 815	(1 727)	(0)	41 895
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 819	15 521	16 853	1 332	7.9%	50 373
Operational Buildings		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 819	15 521	16 853	1 332	7.9%	50 373
Municipal Offices		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 819	15 521	16 853	(1 332)	(0)	50 373
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		8 238	10 859	10 859	714	2 318	3 620	1 302	36.0%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 238	10 859	10 859	714	2 318	3 620	1 302	36.0%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	714	2 318	3 620	(1 302)	(0)	10 859
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 065	7 383	7 383	889	3 561	2 461	(1 100)	-44.7%	7 383
Computer Equipment		2 065	7 383	7 383	889	3 561	2 461	1 100	0	7 383
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		18 549	16 742	16 742	-	227	5 581	5 354	95.9%	16 742
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	-	227	5 581	(5 354)	(0)	16 742

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		445	502	502	164	164	167	3	1.9%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	164	164	167	(3)	(0)	502
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		78 927	75 355	74 692	12 595	22 100	24 938	2 838	11.4%	74 692
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	74 692	12 595	22 100	24 938	(2 838)	(0)	74 692
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	743 422	788 841	782 788	97 258	267 034	261 296	(5 738)	-2.2%	782 788

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		853 068	270 157	270 157	73 702	294 808	90 052	(204 756)	-227.4%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		450 997	179 173	179 173	39 213	156 852	59 724	(97 128)	-162.6%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		450 997	179 173	179 173	39 213	156 852	59 724	97 128	0	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 062	11 004	11 004	4 265	17 060	3 668	(13 392)	-365.1%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 062	11 004	11 004	4 265	17 060	3 668	13 392	0	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 168	13 719	13 719	5 317	21 270	4 573	(16 697)	-365.1%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		61 168	13 719	13 719	5 317	21 270	4 573	16 697	0	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 385	2 391	2 391	927	3 706	797	(2 909)	-365.1%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		14 385	2 391	2 391	927	3 706	797	2 909	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 814	9 691	9 691	3 756	15 024	3 230	(11 794)	-365.1%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		44 814	9 691	9 691	3 756	15 024	3 230	11 794	0	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		228 560	53 263	53 263	19 869	79 476	17 754	(61 721)	-347.6%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		228 560	53 263	53 263	19 869	79 476	17 754	61 721	0	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 083	916	916	355	1 420	305	(1 115)	-365.1%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 083	916	916	355	1 420	305	1 115	0	916
<b>Community Assets</b>		222 442	67 024	67 024	18 226	72 903	22 341	(50 562)	-226.3%	67 024
Community Facilities		68 477	12 491	12 491	4 841	19 366	4 164	(15 202)	-365.1%	12 491
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		4 585	1 028	1 028	399	1 594	343	1 251	0	1 028
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		353	79	79	31	123	26	96	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 309	966	966	375	1 498	322	1 176	0	966
Testing Stations		752	169	169	65	262	56	205	0	169
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 525	342	342	133	530	114	416	0	342
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		7 762	1 741	1 741	675	2 699	580	2 119	0	1 741
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		154	34	34	13	53	11	42	0	34
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		49 038	8 131	8 131	3 152	12 606	2 710	9 896	0	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		153 965	54 533	54 533	13 384	53 537	18 178	(35 360)	-194.5%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 753	2 187	2 187	848	3 391	729	2 662	0	2 187
Capital Spares		144 212	52 345	52 345	12 536	50 146	17 448	32 698	0	52 345
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 982	1 342	1 342	520	2 080	447	(1 633)	-365.1%	1 342
Operational Buildings		5 982	1 342	1 342	520	2 080	447	(1 633)	-365.1%	1 342
Municipal Offices		5 982	1 342	1 342	520	2 080	447	1 633	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 549	49	49	207	840	16	(824)	-5007.6%	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	207	840	16	(824)	-5007.6%	49
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	207	840	16	824	0	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 145	2 726	2 726	230	839	909	70	7.7%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	230	839	909	(70)	(0)	2 726
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		17 810	10 333	10 333	2 899	7 381	3 444	(3 937)	-114.3%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 810	10 333	10 333	2 899	7 381	3 444	3 937	0	10 333

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		3 251	4 026	4 026	345	1 227	1 342	115	8.6%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	345	1 227	1 342	(115)	(0)	4 026
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 681	9 526	10 421	895	8.6%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 681	9 526	10 421	(895)	(0)	31 264
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	1 136 263	386 920	386 920	98 810	389 603	128 973	(260 630)	-202.1%	386 920

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(3 913)	76 625	88 117	-	-	30 177	30 177	100.0%	88 117
Roads Infrastructure		-	51 734	46 577	-	-	14 633	14 633	100.0%	46 577
Roads		-	29 739	30 608	-	-	10 783	(10 783)	(0)	30 608
Road Structures		-	20 595	14 569	-	-	3 384	(3 384)	(0)	14 569
Road Furniture		-	1 400	1 400	-	-	467	(467)	(0)	1 400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		(3 913)	11 341	7 434	-	-	694	694	100.0%	7 434
Drainage Collection		-	11 341	7 434	-	-	694	(694)	(0)	7 434
Storm water Conveyance		(3 913)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	2 622	-	-	874	874	100.0%	2 622
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 622	1 622	-	-	541	(541)	(0)	1 622
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	2 028	2 028	100.0%	6 085
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	2 028	(2 028)	(0)	6 085
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	23 991	-	-	11 479	11 479	100.0%	23 991
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	23 991	-	-	11 479	(11 479)	(0)	23 991
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	469	469	100.0%	1 408
Data Centres		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	469	(469)	(0)	1 408
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	18 913	18 913	-	-	6 304	6 304	100.0%	18 913
Community Facilities		-	13 913	13 913	-	-	4 638	4 638	100.0%	13 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

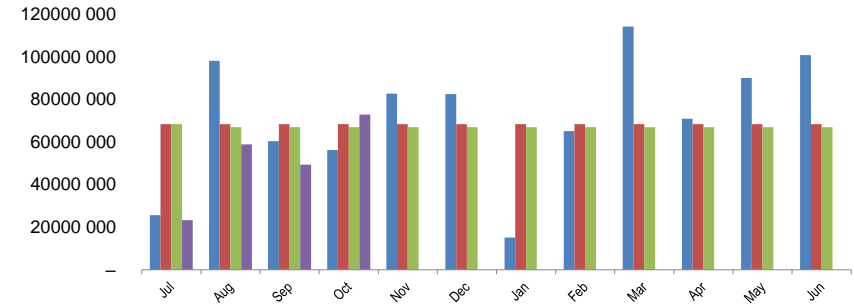
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	(0)	3 000
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	1 304	(1 304)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	5 000
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	1 667	100.0%	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		(83 067)	-	-	244	655	-	(655)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		(83 067)	-	-	244	655	-	655	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	789	789	100.0%	2 039
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	789	789	100.0%	2 039
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	374	-	-	234	(234)	(0)	374
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	1 665	1 665	-	-	555	(555)	(0)	1 665
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	(86 980)	99 377	109 069	244	655	37 270	36 616	98.2%	109 069

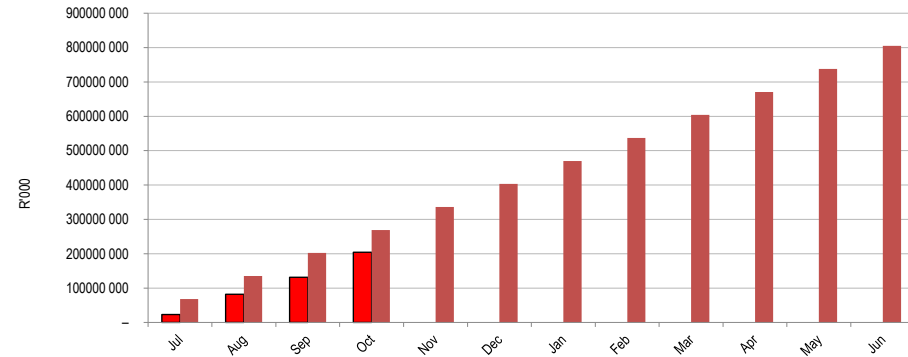
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg.	Monthly actual
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	-
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	-
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	-
Feb	65 133	68 345	66 951	-
Mar	114 148	68 345	66 951	-
Apr	70 963	68 345	66 951	-
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-
Jun	100 734	68 345	66 951	-



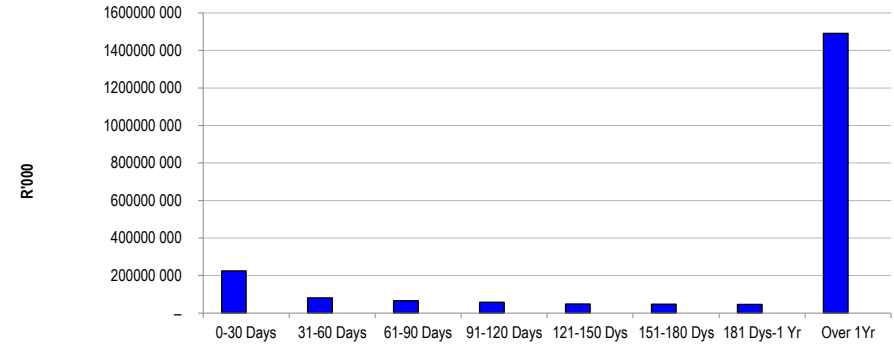
**Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov		336 149
Dec		403 100
Jan		470 052
Feb		537 003
Mar		603 954
Apr		670 905
May		737 856
Jun		804 807



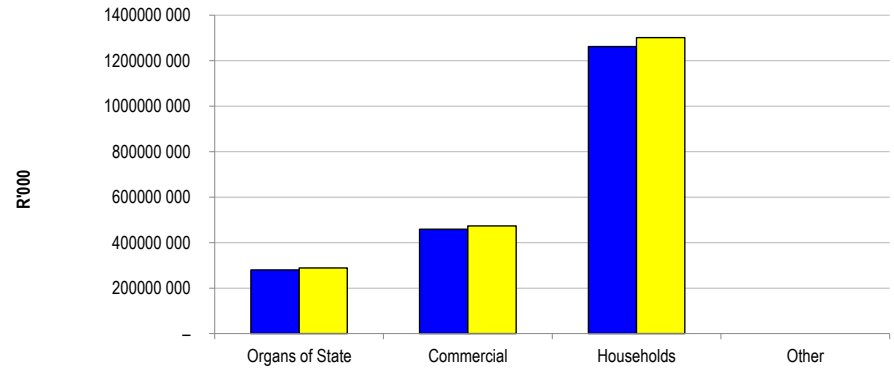
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/ 2022/23	224 402	80 568	66 078	57 742	48 767	47 697	46 491	1 491 351
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



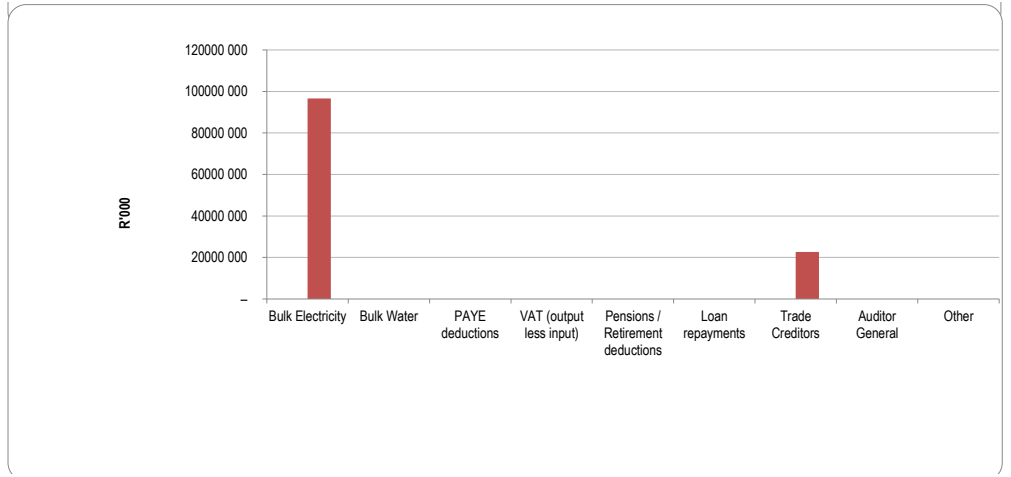
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	279 810	288 464
Commercial	459 012	473 208
Households	1 262 381	1 301 424
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	96 660	-	-	-	-	-	22 665	-	-





# **Annexure C:**

# **GRANT**

# **PERFORMANCE**

In-year report (October 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

## GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 OCTOBER 2024 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	1 173 784	19%
Expenditure	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	1 173 784	19%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	1 173 784	19%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	9 082	188 772	24%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	-	0%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	186 683	339 416	48%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	79 986	100 333	14%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	195 930	379 801	38%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	19 079	165 462	21%
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>	-	65 555 896	-	-	0%
Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	391 304	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	64 947 201	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	64 729 810	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Kalkspruit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RH- Mpone/Ntloane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	217 391	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	217 391	-	-	0%
<b>Infrastructure Skills Development Grant</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>303 573</b>	<b>1 324 585</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>303 573</b>	<b>1 324 585</b>	<b>19%</b>
Employee Related Cost	951 667	951 667	161 737	646 946	68%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	191 776	36 000	144 000	75%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	1 494	354	1 417	95%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	104 320	16 333	65 333	63%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	1 182	163	653	55%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	114 860	18 000	72 000	63%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	228 785	36 000	144 000	63%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	1 868	354	1 417	76%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	304 580	54 000	216 000	71%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	2 802	531	2 125	76%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	6 206 594	141 837	677 639	11%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3210 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
3410 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	2 938	6%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	327	3%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	10 396	21 217	212%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	600 000	1 160	81 614	14%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	4 395 394	130 281	569 024	13%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	1 080	11%
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	416 200	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	7 454 783	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	<b>361 714 368</b>	<b>362 319 618</b>	<b>39 828 620</b>	<b>147 734 148</b>	<b>41%</b>
Assets	241 613 816	241 613 819	25 795 788	83 105 970	34%
Non-current Assets	241 613 816	241 613 819	25 795 788	83 105 970	34%
0	5 260 108	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	4 347 826	4 347 826	-	-	0%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 26	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	5 672 945	-	-	0%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	4 347 826	3 066 053	3 066 053	71%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	1 019 150	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	1 228 076	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	1 277 484	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	703 214	-	702 526	100%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	3 738 120	-	3 737 010	100%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	1 758 363	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	3 913	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	434 782	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	2 041 588	2 041 588	-	2 037 169	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	1 642 380	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	890 935	324 705	324 705	36%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	869 565	-	850 184	98%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	456 152	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	38 930	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	7 059	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye pr	1 739 130	3 072 130	-	1 677 065	55%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	1 760 500	328 419	328 419	328 419	100%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	1 833 649	1 316 658	1 316 658	72%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	3 711 679	-	3 577 352	96%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 196 650	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	2 630 054	77 182	1 543 632	59%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	2 630 065	1 605 321	2 628 343	100%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	2 630 054	-	1 716 204	65%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	2 630 065	1 979 564	2 560 757	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	7 857 066	4 905 363	7 445 443	95%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	7 367 059	2 635 063	4 094 722	56%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	1 639 130	-	1 223 529	75%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	611 904	442 847	442 847	72%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	2 155	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	2 608 696	331 978	1 430 282	55%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	2 630 065	4 502 443	-	2 301 930	51%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	869 565	3 138 565	2 346 440	3 182 344	101%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	2 218 565	1 348 422	2 204 845	99%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	4 203 830	-	1 404 101	33%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ilypark (Emperor)	869 561	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	2 608 696	1 051 759	1 051 759	40%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba)	13 761 443	13 761 443	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	2 235 875	-	-	0%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	3 667 296	2 059 319	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	20 000 000	822 424	3 174 511	16%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	3 024 575	498 090	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	6 086 956	-	-	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	1 277 533	49%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	2 667 297	-	747 000	28%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	2 437 653	-	1 448 647	59%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	2 437 653	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	6 085 313	-	2 218 280	36%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	4 474 397	69 254	805 536	18%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	2 197 863	-	-	0%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	4 251 561	288 802	2 923 948	69%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	2 698 575	2 698 575	-	1 866 834	69%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	15 353 870	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	869 565	-	839 096	96%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Sui	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	2 332 565	-	835 904	36%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	869 565	-	839 096	96%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	4 142 658	658 020	2 130 006	51%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	4 347 826	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C	3 671 407	3 671 407	-	3 608 390	98%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	2 367 059	138 194	138 194	138 194	100%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	1 816 840	-	-	0%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	-	0%
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>120 100 552</b>	<b>120 705 799</b>	<b>14 032 832</b>	<b>64 628 178</b>	<b>54%</b>
Contracted Services	108 006 374	103 971 394	13 011 690	60 452 028	58%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	18 239 426	-	2 243 793	12%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	6 588 244	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	-	0%
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	780 399	1 002 703	46%
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	2 367 059	2 367 059	938 023	938 023	40%
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	2 216 651	2 216 651	1 680 594	1 680 594	76%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshabela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	-	12 299 002	97%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	3 857 336	-	2 661 148	69%
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	1 760 500	434 600	-	434 599	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	2 630 065	3 630 065	-	2 606 300	72%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	4 602 614	3 733 049	882 659	2 851 223	76%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	732 068	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	2 124 145	2 124 145	69%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	472 755	18%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	2 863 483	3 951 252	-	2 354 181	60%
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	4 074 423	-	2 650 400	65%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 599 730	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	4 084 848	1 327 676	3 977 429	97%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	1 437 448	2 527 466	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	445 043	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 439 759	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	201 736	8%



Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 499 475	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	1 152 154	3 924 985	89%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	611 396	611 396	23%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	2 008 712	2 008 712	900 086	900 086	45%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	15 949 422	925 810	3 996 202	25%
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	7 205	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	523 522	61 797	134 957	26%
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	2 210	108	478	22%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	10 666 192	544 172	2 107 184	20%
2400Bonus	540 721	540 721	7 332	114 720	21%
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	17 840	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	439 890	62 013	165 870	38%
2400Long Service Award	158 602	158 602	1 433	30 671	19%
2400Medical	419 914	419 914	30 298	125 270	30%
2400Non Structured	4 803	4 803	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 251 169	1 251 169	90 609	364 026	29%
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	6 360	-	-	0%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	1 457 102	107 630	515 415	35%
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	21 250	1 892	7 383	35%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	232 642	18 527	430 228	185%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	320 000	-	-	0%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	150 000	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	150 000	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	20 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	464 983	95 331	179 948	39%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	15 000	71 021	114 180	761%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	15 000	-	-	0%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	80 000	6 690	13 512	17%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	92 702	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	106 607	7 742	33 678	32%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	15 000	9 878	16 788	112%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	140 674	-	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	2 273 479	115 712	669 363	29%
Expenditure	2 275 435	2 273 479	115 712	669 363	29%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	1 400 000	115 712	587 818	42%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	1 370 000	113 867	562 409	41%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	14 000	1 146	5 071	36%
FMG Non Structured	-	7 000	700	12 100	173%
FMG Structured	16 000	9 000	-	8 238	92%
Operational Cost	845 435	873 479	-	81 545	9%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	756 522	-	6 361	1%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	20 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	86 957	-	75 184	86%
<b>Municipal Disaster Response Grant</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>288 689</b>	<b>288 689</b>	<b>7%</b>
Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>2 688 208</b>	<b>12 767 880</b>	<b>33%</b>
Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	12 767 880	33%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	12 767 880	33%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	13 176 483	13 176 483	1 395 239	3 624 515	28%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	11 087 301	821 241	2 566 392	23%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	14 852 737	471 727	6 576 973	44%
<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	<b>232 390 434</b>	<b>236 890 434</b>	<b>9 699 116</b>	<b>18 713 755</b>	<b>8%</b>
Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	1 328 976	4 491 074	4%
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	1 328 976	4 491 074	4%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	12 986 811	1 328 976	3 655 127	28%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	4 892 250	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	1 800 000	-	705 147	39%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	6 956 522	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	6 956 522	4 956 522	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	3 478 261	2 478 261	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccadd to Webster	10 434 783	9 434 783	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	5 804 347	-	-	0%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	10 304 348	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	4 347 826	-	-	0%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	3 543 478	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	373 913	-	130 800	35%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	10 527 092	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	10 434 783	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	14 782 609	-	-	0%
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>87 897 325</b>	<b>122 397 325</b>	<b>8 370 139</b>	<b>14 222 681</b>	<b>12%</b>
Contracted Services	79 027 759	79 027 759	8 370 139	14 222 681	18%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	-	0%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	3 913 043	612 445	612 445	16%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	8 260 869	929 742	1 673 221	20%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	3 836 838	643 645	2 200 437	57%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	6 956 522	894 229	1 719 229	25%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	9 130 435	1 422 036	1 422 036	16%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	7 826 087	1 576 698	1 576 698	20%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	9 565 217	1 297 070	2 645 461	28%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	211 138	1 569 315	36%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	8 973 704	778 396	778 396	9%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	3 652 174	4 741	25 444	1%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	8 869 566	-	-	0%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	8 434 783	-	-	0%
National	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	-	34 500 000	-	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	34 500 000	-	-	0%
<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>26 585 780</b>	<b>26 585 780</b>	<b>24%</b>
Assets	109 576 522	109 576 522	26 585 780	26 585 780	24%
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	109 576 522	26 585 780	26 585 780	24%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	67 398 261	2 765 528	2 765 528	4%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	42 178 261	23 820 252	23 820 252	56%
<b>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>2 827 699</b>	<b>14 168 009</b>	<b>21%</b>
Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	2 827 699	14 168 009	21%
Non-current Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	2 827 699	14 168 009	21%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi	19 781 376	19 781 376	1 024 698	8 941 872	45%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu	18 768 542	18 768 542	393 013	3 655 540	19%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	4 877 127	4 877 127	29 062	29 062	1%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	1 172 023	1 172 023	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	12 362 949	12 362 949	-	-	0%
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	9 124 941	9 124 941	1 380 926	1 541 535	17%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>839 512 021</b>	<b>910 171 211</b>	<b>82 668 184</b>	<b>223 425 993</b>	<b>25%</b>

# **Annexure D:**

# **Transfer of funds**

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
1590	PUBLIC SAFETY	SECURITY SERVICES	Funds - Overtime payment	- 900 000.00	4220Non Structured
1590		MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE	Funds - Overtime payment	900 000.00	4240Non Structured
1591	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	The service providers are currently implementing the entire MTREF scope for their respective projects	- 1 349 000.00	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe
1591				1 349 000.00	Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid
1591				- 1 463 000.00	Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)
1591				1 463 000.00	WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl
1591				- 2 269 000.00	WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school
1591				2 269 000.00	Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid
1591				- 2 360 000.00	Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A
1591				-	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe
1591				- 2 170 000.00	Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)
1591				- 290 000.00	Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)
1591				- 115 922.68	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe
1591				- 291 078.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230
1591				5 227 000.68	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230
1592	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	There is acclerated progress on the work done in the developmrnt of approved Preliminary Design Report	- 6 500 000.00	Provision of Bulk engineering services
1592				6 500 000.00	Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW
1593	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Correction of project error - 1591	- 5 227 000.68	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230
1593				5 227 000.68	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8
1594			- 520 000.00	RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	
1594			520 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	
1594			- 500 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	
1594			500 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	
1595			- 869 565.22	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	
1595			869 565.22	Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	
1597	CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (LABOUR RELATIONS )	Legal costs on Labour relations emanating from the forensic investigation	- 120 000.00	53502004300 MEDICAL
1597				120 000.00	53502002200 COMMISSI
1598	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	The service providers are currently implementing the entire MTREF scope for their respective projects	- 805 900.02	RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen
1598				805 900.02	RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via
1598				- 281 869.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut
1598				281 869.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via
1598				- 1 000 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut
1598				1 000 000.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoi
1598				- 869 565.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla
1598				869 565.00	RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba
1598				- 325 652.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma
1598				325 652.00	RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba
1598				- 500 000.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
1598				500 000.00	RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward
1600	PUBLIC SAFETY	SECURITY SERVICES	Personnel at Control Centre are working 24/7 shifts.	- 500 000.00	4220Standby Allowance
1600		MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE		500 000.00	4240Non Structured
1601	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	The service providers are currently implementing the entire MTREF scopefor their respective projects	- 1 333 000.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230
1601				- 1 333 000.00	Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye pr
1601				- 32 842.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230
1601				32 842.00	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe
1605				- 431 660.00	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park
1605			- 412 024.79	WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	
1605			- 830 634.57	Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	
1605			- 98 059.00	WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	
1605			- 100 000.00	Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	
1605			1 872 378.36	Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	
1605			- 1 935 398.78	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park	
1605			1 935 398.78	Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	
1605			- 1 816 840.00	WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	
1605			1 816 840.00	WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	
1608			CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (LABOUR RELATIONS )	FOF DISCIPLINARY CASES
1608	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES	- 3 000 000.00		31302230100 WET FUEL	